

NEW

Opportunities

Education for life

Elementary

Anglicko – český slovníček

OBSAH

MODULE 1 – FRIENDS	1
MODULE 2 – PERSONALITY	9
MODULE 3 – AROUND TOWN	16
MODULE 4 – GOING PLACES	23
MODULE 5 – HISTORY	33
MODULE 6 – TELLING STORIES	45
MODULE 7 – HEALTHY LIVING	55
MODULE 8 – SPORT	64
MODULE 9 – HOLIDAYS	72
MODULE 10 – CULTURES	77
MODULE 11 – IMAGE	84
MODULE 12 – CELEBRITIES	92
MODULE 13 – VOLUNTEERS	100
MODULE 14 – SHOPPING.	105
MODULE 15 – COMPUTERS	111
MODULE 16 – LEAD ON	117

VÝSLOVNOST

Hlavní přízvuk se označuje horní kolmičkou před přízvučnou slabikou tehdy, nejedná-li se o jedno-slabičné slovo: cartoon [ka:'tu:n], a seven ['sevən], ale [san], nebo má-li slovo přízvuky dva nebo více: teddy bear ['tedi ,beə]. Vedlejší přízvuk se označuje dolní kolmičkou.

Zvláštní znaky použité v přepisu výslovnosti:

b	block	[blɒk]
d	end	[end]
f	friend	[frend]
g	grey	[greɪ]
h	hat	[hæt]
j	music	['mju:zɪk]
k	camel	['kæməɪ]
l	camel	['kæməɪ]
m	camel	['kæməɪ]
n	end	[end]
ŋ	penguin	['pɛŋgwɪn]
p	trip	[trɪp]
r	friend	[frend]
s	sunny	['sʌni]
ʃ	shock	[ʃɒk]
t	trek	[trek]
tʃ	adventure	[əd'ventʃə]

θ	death	[deθ]
ð	rather	['rɑ:ðə]
v	love	[lʌv]
w	widow	['wɪdəʊ]
z	zoo	[zu:]
ʒ	casualty	['kæʒuəlti]
dʒ	sledge	[sledʒ]
ʌ	sunny	['sʌni]
ɑ:	disaster	[dɪ'zɑ:stə]
æ	sad	[sæd]
e	end	[end]
ə	about	[ə'baʊt]
ɜ:	work	['wɜ:k]
ɪ	living	['lɪvɪŋ]
i:	team	[ti:m]
ɒ	rock	[rɒk]
ɔ:	fall	['fɔ:l]

ʊ	put	[pʊt]
u:	loop	[lu:p]
aɪ	tribe	[traɪb]
aʊ	round	[raʊnd]
eɪ	brave	[breɪv]
oʊ	go	[gou]
ɔɪ	coin	[kɔɪn]
eə	despair	[dɪ'speə]
ɪə	here	[hɪə]
ʊə	pure	[pʊə]

Použité zkratky:

<i>adv.</i>	adverb	příslovce
<i>conj.</i>	conjunction	spojka
<i>n.</i>	noun	podstatné jméno
<i>pl.</i>	plural	množné číslo
<i>v.</i>	verb	sloveso

NEW OPPORTUNITIES – ELEMENTARY

ANGLICKO-ČESKÝ SLOVNÍČEK

1

MODULE 1 – FRIENDS				
LEAD IN				
advert	<i>n.</i>	[ˈædvɜːt]	inzerát, reklama	Write an advert for a penfriend.
age	<i>n.</i>	[eɪdʒ]	věk	Write his/her name, age, town, nationality, hobby and sport.
American	<i>adj., n.</i>	[əˈmerɪkən]	americký, Američan/ka	She's American.
and	<i>linking word</i>	[ənd, ænd]	a	Write his/her name, age, town, nationality, hobby and sport.
ask about sb/sth	<i>sth, v</i>	[aːsk əˈbaʊt]	zeptat se na...	Can you ask your teacher about the meaning of words?
ask for sth	<i>v.</i>	[ˈaːsk fɔ]	požádat o...	Can you ask your partner for things?
basketball	<i>n.</i>	[ˈbɑːskɪtbɔːl]	basketbal	He plays basketball every week.
book	<i>n.</i>	[bʊk]	kniha	My book is on the table.
Brazilian	<i>n., adj.</i>	[brəˈzɪliən]	brazilský, Brazilec/ka	Maria is from Rio de Janeiro. She's Brazilian.
choose	<i>v.</i>	[ˈtʃuːz]	vybrat, zvolit	Choose your three favourite English class activities.
city	<i>n.</i>	[ˈsɪti]	velkoměsto	What is the capital city of England?
collect	<i>v.</i>	[kəˈlekt]	sbírat	You collect pictures and I collect music magazines.
computer game	<i>n.</i>	[kəmˈpjʊːtə geɪm]	počítačová hra	His hobby is playing computer games.
do	<i>v.</i>	[duː]	dělat	For homework, do Exercise 2 and 4.
eighteen	<i>num- ber</i>	[eɪˈtiːn]	osmnáct	I'll be eighteen years old on January 25th.
favourite	<i>adj.</i>	[ˈfeɪvərət]	oblíbený	List your favourite films.
football	<i>n.</i>	[ˈfʊtbɔːl]	fotbal	I like playing football.
find	<i>v.</i>	[faɪnd]	najít	Find these things in your book.
friend	<i>n.</i>	[frend]	přítel	Think about a real or imaginary friend.
friendship	<i>n.</i>	[ˈfrendʃɪp]	přátelství	Our long friendship began at school.
guess	<i>v.</i>	[ges]	hádat, odhadnout	Can you guess the meaning?
gymnastics	<i>n.</i>	[dʒɪmˈnæstɪks]	gymnastika	She is doing gymnastics.
hobby	<i>n.</i>	[ˈhɒbi]	koníček, hobby	Write his/her name, age, town, nationality, hobby and sport.
homework	<i>n.</i>	[ˈhəʊmwɜːk]	domácí úkol	Have you finished your English homework yet?
Hungarian	<i>n., adj.</i>	[hʌŋˈgeəriən]	maďarský, Maďar/ka	He isn't from the States, he's Hungarian.
imaginary	<i>adj.</i>	[ɪˈmædʒənəri]	imaginární, vymyšlený	Think about a real or imaginary friend.
in	<i>adv., prep.</i>	[ɪn]	v	Talk about things in the classroom.

MODULE

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

information	<i>n.</i>	[ˌɪnfəˈmeɪʃən]	informace	Give us your personal information.
learn	<i>v.</i>	[lɜ:n]	učit se, naučit se	Learn how to use the dictionary.
learn about sth	<i>v.</i>	[ˈlɜ:n əbaʊt ˌsʌmθɪŋ]	dozvědět se o...	Where do you learn about new books?
listen to	<i>v.</i>	[ˈlɪsən tə, tʊ]	poslouchat	Listen to the tape.
meet	<i>v.</i>	[mi:t]	potkat, seznámit se	They meet in the local café.
nationality	<i>n.</i>	[ˌnæʃəˈnæləti]	národnost	Write his/her name, age, town, nationality, hobby and sport.
now	<i>adv.</i>	[naʊ]	teď, nyní	Now, read the text.
news	<i>n.</i>	[nju:z]	zprávy, novinky	I heard some interesting news about Charlie.
or	<i>linking word</i>	[ɔ:]	nebo	Think about a real or imaginary friend.
penfriend	<i>n.</i>	[ˈpenfrend]	přítel na dopisování	I have a penfriend in France.
people	<i>n.</i>	[ˈpi:pəl]	lidé	How many people are there in our class?
photography	<i>n.</i>	[fəˈtɒgrəfi]	fotografie	Look at the photography.
piano	<i>n.</i>	[piˈæneɪ]	klavír	Can you play the piano?
picture	<i>n.</i>	[ˈpɪktʃə]	obrázek	...look at the picture...
play	<i>v.</i>	[pleɪ]	hrát	His hobby is playing computer games.
read	<i>v.</i>	[ri:d]	číst	Now, read the text quickly.
read about sth/ sb	<i>sb</i>	[ˈri:d əbaʊt]	číst oread about a TV show....
reading	<i>n.</i>	[ˈri:diŋ]	čtení	Reading is my favourite activity.
real	<i>adj.</i>	[riəl]	skutečný, pravý	Think about a real or imaginary friend.
sport	<i>n.</i>	[spɔ:t]	sport	Write his/her name, age, town, nationality, hobby and sport.
swimming	<i>n.</i>	[ˈswɪmɪŋ]	plavání	His favourite sport is swimming.
talk about sth	<i>v.</i>	[ˈtɔ:k əbaʊt ˌsʌmθɪŋ]	mluvit o ...	Talk about you and your friends.
tennis	<i>n.</i>	[ˈtenɪs]	tenis	Can you play tennis?
think	<i>v.</i>	[θɪŋk]	myslet	Think about a real or imaginary friend.
time	<i>n.</i>	[taɪm]	čas	We had a great time on holiday this year.
town	<i>n.</i>	[taʊn]	město	Write his/her name, age, town, nationality, hobby and sport.
Turkish	<i>adj., n.</i>	[ˈtɜ:kɪʃ]	turecký, Turek	Kemal is Turkish.
TV	<i>n.</i>	[ti: ˈvi:]	televize	...read about a TV show....
vocabulary	<i>n.</i>	[vəˈkæbjʊləri]	slovní zásoba, slovníček	Test your partner's vocabulary.

NEW OPPORTUNITIES – ELEMENTARY

ANGLICKO-ČESKÝ SLOVNÍČEK

3

1 NEIGHBOURS

all	<i>determiner, pron.</i>	[ɔ:l]	všichni, všechno	...I shout at them all the time!
at	<i>prep.</i>	[ət, æt]	k, u, v	...they meet at work...
beautiful	<i>adj.</i>	['bju:tfəl]	krásný, nádherný	My parents have got a beautiful flat.
because	<i>linking word</i>	[br'kɔz, br'kəz]	protože	I like history because it's interesting.
bed	<i>n.</i>	[bed]	postel	I usually go to bed before 11 o'clock at night.
best	<i>adj.</i>	[best]	nejlepší, nejvíce	This is the best Chinese restaurant in town.
breakfast	<i>n.</i>	['brekfəst]	snídaně	I usually have breakfast at 7.30.
brilliant	<i>adj.</i>	['brɪljənt]	skvělý, brilantní	The concert was really good last night, and Santana were brilliant.
Britain	<i>n.</i>	['brɪtn]	Británie	...you learn about life in Britain.
brother	<i>n.</i>	['brʌðə]	bratr	Carla has two younger brothers.
but	<i>linking word</i>	[bət, bʌt]	ale	...he doesn't cook brilliant food but he's a very good manager!
butcher	<i>n.</i>	['bʊtʃə]	řezník	I'm a butcher.
café	<i>n.</i>	['kæfeɪ]	kavárna	We own a café in the street.
calculator	<i>n.</i>	['kælkjələɪtə]	kalkulačka	We don't use a calculator in maths classes.
camping	<i>n.</i>	['kæmpɪŋ]	táboření	I go camping once or twice a year.
cartoon	<i>n.</i>	[kɑ:'tu:n]	kreslený film	My brother watches cartoons on TV.
character	<i>n.</i>	['kærəktə]	postava, postavička	The characters are not glamorous.
chess	<i>n.</i>	[tʃes]	šachy	Can you play chess?
childminder	<i>n.</i>	['tʃaɪldmaɪndə]	ten, kdo hlídá děti	I'm a childminder. I look after a baby called Joshua.
clean	<i>v.</i>	[kli:n]	uklízet, čistit	She cleans and irons every day.
clean	<i>adj.</i>	[kli:n]	čistý	He took off his dirty shirt and put on a clean one.
clothes	<i>n.</i>	[kləʊðz, kləʊz]	oblečení, oděvy	I'm the manager of a clothes factory.
come	<i>v.</i>	[kʌm]	pocházet, být z	I come from New York.
cook	<i>v.</i>	[kʊk]	vařit	..he doesn't cook brilliant food but he's a very good manager!
dance	<i>v.</i>	[dɑ:ns]	tančit	They danced and drank champagne until two in the morning.
day	<i>n.</i>	[deɪ]	den	It's a lovely day.
dinner	<i>n.</i>	['dɪnə]	večeře	My mother cooks brilliant dinner.
early	<i>adj.</i>	['ɜ:li]	brzy	It opens early every day.
every	<i>determiner</i>	['evri]	každý	It opens early every day.

MODULE

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

factory	<i>n.</i>	['fæktəri]	továrna	I'm the manager of a clothes factory.
factory worker	<i>n.</i>	['fæktəri wɜ:kə]	pracovník v továrně	The workers don't like me.
false	<i>n., adj.</i>	['fɔ:ls]	lež, lživý, nepravdivý	He gave false information to the police.
family	<i>n.</i>	['fæməli]	rodina	I don't live with my family.
find out about sth	<i>v.</i>	[faɪnd aʊt əbaʊt ,sʌmθɪŋ]	dovědět se o, zjistit něco o	You don't find out about world news in Coronation Street...
flat	<i>n.</i>	[flæt]	byt	I live with my friends... in a flat.
food	<i>n.</i>	[fu:d]	jídlo	She went to the shops to buy food and drink for the party.
from	<i>prep.</i>	[frɒm, frəm]	z	I'm from London but now I live in Manchester.
garage	<i>n.</i>	['gærɪdʒ]	garáž	He's a mechanic and he works in a local garage.
general	<i>adj.</i>	['dʒenərəl]	všeobecný, obecný	This book should give you a general introduction to the subject.
get up	<i>v.</i>	[get 'ʌp]	vstát	I have to get up at five o'clock to get the early train.
glamorous	<i>adj.</i>	['glæməərəs]	atraktivní, okouzující	The characters are not glamorous.
go	<i>v.</i>	['gəʊ]	jít	Sam's having a party, and I want to go.
go out	<i>v.</i>	[gəʊ 'aʊt]	vyrazit ven	He goes out to work at eight and comes home at six.
group	<i>n.</i>	['gru:p]	skupina	There's a group of islands off the coast of Scotland.
have	<i>v.</i>	[həv, hæv]	mít	Do you have today's newspaper?
housework	<i>n.</i>	['haʊswɜ:k]	domácí práce	I need to do some housework – the flat is really untidy!
husband	<i>n.</i>	['hʌzbənd]	manžel	She met and married her husband in 1998.
I	<i>pron.</i>	[aɪ]	já	I look after a baby called Joshua.
iron	<i>v.</i>	['aɪən]	žehlit	She also cleans, irons and does the shopping every day.
interest	<i>n.</i>	['ɪntrest]	zájem	Talk about your interests.
job	<i>n.</i>	[dʒɒb]	práce, zaměstnání	The students work in the chocolate factory in the summer holidays.
late	<i>adj., adv.</i>	[leɪt]	pozdní, pozdě	I get up early in the morning.
like	<i>v.</i>	[laɪk]	mít rád	I like elephants.
live	<i>v.</i>	[lɪv]	žít	I live with my friends.
local	<i>adj.</i>	['ləʊkəl]	místní	I'm a mechanic and I work in a local garage.
look after sb	<i>v.</i>	[lʊk 'ɑ:ftə ,sʌmbədi]	starat se o ...	I look after a baby called Joshua.

NEW OPPORTUNITIES – ELEMENTARY

| 5

ANGLICKO-ČESKÝ SLOVNÍČEK

lot, a lot	<i>n.</i>	[lɒt]	hodně	There were a lot of people at the concert last night.
love	<i>v.</i>	[lʌv]	milovat, mít rád	Anna says she loves Steve and wants to marry him.
make	<i>v.</i>	[meɪk]	vyrábět, dělat	Do you want to make some cakes this afternoon?
manage	<i>v.</i>	[ˈmænɪdʒ]	dokázat, zvládnout	After twenty minutes I finally managed to open the door.
manager	<i>n.</i>	[ˈmænɪdʒə]	manažer, ředitel	I'm the manager of a clothes factory.
maths	<i>n.</i>	[mæθs]	matematika	The new maths teacher is very good at geometry.
mechanic	<i>n.</i>	[mɪˈkænɪk]	mechanik	I'm a mechanic and I work in a local garage.
medicine	<i>n.</i>	[ˈmedsən]	lék, medicína	Are you taking medicine for your cough?
motorbike	<i>n.</i>	[ˈməʊtəbaɪk]	motorka	It's easier to get through the traffic on a motorbike than in a car.
music show	<i>n.</i>	[ˈmju:zɪk ˌʃəʊ]	hudební pořad	My parents watch music shows on TV.
neighbour	<i>n.</i>	[ˈneɪbə]	soused	Do you know your neighbours?
night, at night	<i>n.</i>	[naɪt]	noc, v noci	I never do my housework at night.
not at all		[ˌnɒt ət ˈɔ:l]	vůbec ne	It's fine, I'm not angry at all.
office	<i>n.</i>	[ˈɒfɪs]	kancelář	The manager's office is on the second floor.
on	<i>prep.</i>	[ɒn]	na	Gloria was lying on the grass.
once	<i>adv.</i>	[wʌns]	jednou	I've only been there once.
once or twice		[wʌns ɔ: ˈtwɑ:ɪs]	jednou nebo dvakrát	I eat cornflakes for breakfast once or twice a week.
ordinary	<i>adj.</i>	[ˈɔ:dənəri]	obyčejný	Nothing much has happened – it's been a very ordinary day.
own	<i>v.</i>	[əʊn]	vlastní	We own a café in the street.
place	<i>n.</i>	[pleɪs]	místo	What's your favourite place?
practise	<i>v.</i>	[ˈpræktɪs]	procvičovat	I practise playing the piano every day.
radio	<i>n.</i>	[ˈreɪdiəʊ]	rádio	Al switched the radio on to hear his favourite music programme.
regularly	<i>adv.</i>	[ˈregjələli]	pravidelně	The Glasers regularly travel all over the world.
ride	<i>v.</i>	[raɪd]	jezdit na ...	I learnt to ride a horse when I was five.
school	<i>n.</i>	[sku:l]	škola	Mr Mamood is a teacher at my school.
science	<i>n.</i>	[ˈsaɪəns]	věda (přírodověda, fyzika, chemie)	I don't like maths but I love science.
shop	<i>n.</i>	[ʃɒp]	obchod	We do shopping in a local shop.

MODULE

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

shopping, do shopping	<i>n.</i>	[ˈʃɒpɪŋ]	nákupy, nakupovat	I'll do the shopping this week – what do you want to eat?
shout	<i>v.</i>	[ʃaʊt]	křičet	They think I'm very strict because I shout at them all the time!
shower	<i>n.</i>	[ˈʃaʊə]	sprcha	Use the blue towel when you have your shower.
speak	<i>v.</i>	[spi:k]	mluvit	Each leader spoke for about fifteen minutes.
stay out	<i>v.</i>	[ˌsteɪ ˈaʊt]	být vzhůru	My dad doesn't let me stay out after 10 o'clock at night.
strict	<i>adj.</i>	[strikt]	přísný	They think I'm very strict because I shout at them all the time!
study	<i>v.</i>	[ˈstʌdi]	studovat	They are studying the kinds of food that children eat.
supermarket	<i>n.</i>	[ˈsu:pə,mɑ:kɪt]	supermarket	My mum does the shopping in the supermarket.
take	<i>v.</i>	[teɪk]	vzít, brát	I also take him to visit his dad...
take photos	<i>v.</i>	[teɪk fəˈtɔʊz]	fotografovat	And I take photos.
television	<i>n.</i>	[ˈteləvɪzən]	televize	Many children watch too much television.
tell	<i>v.</i>	[tel]	říct	Tell me your name.
together	<i>adv.</i>	[təˈgeðə]	dohromady, spolu, společně	We don't work together.
true	<i>n., adj.</i>	[tru:]	pravda, pravdivý	"She's only 30 years old." "Is that true?"
try	<i>v.</i>	[traɪ]	vyzkoušet	Try to remember where you left your jacket.
twice	<i>adv.</i>	[twɑɪs]	dvakrát	I've been to America twice this year.
typical	<i>adj.</i>	[ˈtɪpɪkəl]	typický	Is this a typical British school, or is it unusual?
university	<i>n.</i>	[ˌjunəˈvɜ:səti]	univerzita	"Did you go to university?" "Yes, I went to Oxford."
use	<i>v.</i>	[ju:z]	používat	Can I use your phone?
with	<i>prep.</i>	[wɪð, wɪθ]	s	I live with my friends.
walk	<i>n.</i>	[wɔ:k]	procházka	I take the dog out for a walk twice a day.
watch	<i>v.</i>	[wɒtʃ]	sledovat	We watched a movie on TV.
weekend, at weekends	<i>n.</i>	[wi:k'end, 'wi:kend]	víkend	From Monday to Friday I'm at college but I go home at weekends.
work	<i>n.</i>	[wɜ:k]	práce	...they meet at work...
work	<i>v.</i>	[wɜ:k]	pracovat	My wife doesn't work there.
2 MAKING FRIENDS				
animal	<i>n.</i>	[ˈænɪml]	zvíře	I take photos of people and animals.
Australia	<i>n.</i>	[əˈstreɪlɪə]	Austrálie	I'm from Sydney in Australia.

NEW OPPORTUNITIES – ELEMENTARY

| 7

ANGLICKO-ČESKÝ SLOVNÍČEK

Australian	<i>adj., n.</i>	[ɔːˈstreɪliən]	australský, Australan	I'm an Australian and I speak English.
beach	<i>n.</i>	[bi:tʃ]	pláž	I play tennis and beach volleyball.
before	<i>adv., prep.</i>	[brɪˈfɔː]	před, předtím než	Before you read, look at the title.
best, /good, better, the best/	<i>adj.</i>	[best]	nejlepší	Thierry Henry is the best player in the world.
blind	<i>adj.</i>	[ˈblaɪnd]	slepý	Love is blind.
Brazil	<i>n.</i>	[brəˈzɪl]	Brazílie	Rio is the biggest city in Brazil.
complete	<i>v.</i>	[kəmˈplɪ:t]	doplnit, dokončit	Listen and complete the Function File with the words below.
countryside	<i>n.</i>	[ˈkʌntrisaɪd]	krajina, venkov	I paint pictures of the countryside.
the Czech Republic, Czech	<i>n.</i>	[ˈtʃek rɪˈpʌblɪk]	Česká republika, Česko	We're from the Czech Republic.
different	<i>adj.</i>	[ˈdɪfrent]	jiný, odlišný	Sound the same or different?
diving	<i>n.</i>	[ˈdaɪvɪŋ]	potápění	I go diving and windsurfing.
email, e-mail	<i>n., v.</i>	[ˈiːmeɪl]	email, napsat e-mail	Email me soon! Email me!
eye	<i>n.</i>	[aɪ]	oko	Friendship closes its eyes.
father	<i>n.</i>	[ˈfɑːðə]	otec	Ask your father to help you with your homework.
grandmother	<i>n.</i>	[ˈgræn,mʌðə]	babička	This is a photograph of my grandmother in 1960.
guitar	<i>n.</i>	[gɪˈtɑː]	kytara	I also sing and play the guitar in a group with two friends.
how	<i>adv.</i>	[haʊ]	jak	How can I get from here to Glasgow?
ice hockey	<i>n.</i>	[ˈaɪs ˌhɒki]	lední hokej	The players were fighting at the ice hockey game.
interesting	<i>adj.</i>	[ˈɪntrɪstɪŋ]	zajímavý	That's interesting.
international	<i>adj.</i>	[ɪntəˈnæʃənl]	mezinárodní, světový	International Email Friends
koala bear	<i>n.</i>	[kəʊ,ɑːlə ˈbeə]	medvídek koala	I have got brilliant photographs of koala bears!
magazine	<i>n.</i>	[ˌmæɡəˈziːn]	časopis	I bought a magazine to read on the train.
old	<i>adj.</i>	[əʊld]	starý	The old man had grey hair and a long beard.
paint	<i>v.</i>	[peɪnt]	malovat	I'm going to paint that wall yellow and the other walls blue.
painting	<i>n.</i>	[ˈpeɪntɪŋ]	malba	There's an exhibition of paintings and sculptures at the art gallery.
Russia	<i>n.</i>	[ˈrʌʃə]	Rusko	Vanja comes from Russia. He lives in Moscow.
Russian	<i>n.</i>	[ˈrʌʃən]	Rus/ka	I'm not Russian.
Russian	<i>adj., n.</i>	[ˈrʌʃən]	ruský, ruština	Veronica and Natasha learn Russian.

MODULE

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

NEW OPPORTUNITIES – ELEMENTARY

ANGLICKO-ČESKÝ SLOVNÍČEK

the same	<i>adj.</i>	[seɪm]	stejný	Sound the same or different?
Serbia	<i>n.</i>	['sɜ:biə]	Srbsko	My mother and father are from Serbia.
sing	<i>v.</i>	[sɪŋ]	zpívat	I also sing.
singer	<i>n.</i>	[sɪŋə]	zpěvák	My favourite singer is Beyoncé.
sister	<i>n.</i>	['sɪstə]	sestra	I've got two sisters.
South Africa	<i>n.</i>	[,sauθ 'æfrɪkʌ]	Jihoafrická republika	I'm from Durban in South Africa.
spend	<i>v.</i>	[spend]	trávit, strávit /čas/	He spends a lot of time in front of the computer.
team	<i>n.</i>	[ti:m]	tým, mužstvo, družstvo	My favourite football team is Vasco da Gama.
title	<i>n.</i>	['taɪtl]	titul, název	The title of the magazine is Rock and Pop'.
volleyball	<i>n.</i>	['vɒlibɔ:l]	volejbal	Mary has been picked for the school volleyball team.
what	<i>pron.</i>	[wɒt]	co	What are you doing?
where	<i>adv., linking word</i>	[weə]	kde	"Where's Rosa?" "Upstairs, I think."
windsurfing	<i>n.</i>	['wɪnd,sɜ:fɪŋ]	windsurfing	Activities on this holiday include windsurfing and water-skiing.

3 COMMUNICATION WORKSHOPS

above	<i>prep.</i>	[ə'ʌv]	výše, shora, nahoře nad	Copy the headings in the advert above.
capital letter	<i>n.</i>	['kæpɪtl ,letə]	velké písmeno	Check your email for capital letters.
comment	<i>n.</i>	['kɒment]	komentář	My teacher made some very useful comments about my work.
doctor	<i>n.</i>	['dɒktə]	lékař	Nina had to go to the doctor because she was ill.
electric guitar	<i>n.</i>	[ɪ,lektɪk gi'tɑ:]	elektrická kytara	She plugged in her electric guitar and started to play rock music.
Europe	<i>n.</i>	['juərəp]	Evropa	I want to find a penfriend from Europe.
gender	<i>n.</i>	['dʒendə]	pohlaví	I don't know what gender this cat is.
hate	<i>v.</i>	[heɪt]	nenávidět, nesnášet	I hate Britney Spears!
imagine	<i>v.</i>	[ɪ'mædʒɪn]	představit si	Imagine you are at a party.
new	<i>adj.</i>	[nju:]	nový	Have you heard the band's new album?
occupation	<i>n.</i>	[,ɒkjə'peɪʃən]	zaměstnání	Please state your name and occupation.
party	<i>n.</i>	['pɑ:ti]	večírek, párty	We're having a party next Saturday for Jacky's birthday.
Polish	<i>adj., n.</i>	['pəʊlɪʃ]	polský, Polák	My friend's Polish, he comes from Warsaw.

NEW OPPORTUNITIES – ELEMENTARY

ANGLICKO-ČESKÝ SLOVNÍČEK

9

replay	v.	[rɪˈpleɪ]	odpovědět	Would you like to reply to Russell?
rewrite	v.	[rɪˈwaɪt]	přepsat	Then rewrite the sentences.
science-fiction	n.	[ˌsaɪəns ˈfɪkʃən]	science fiction	Brian writes science fiction about people from other planets.
soon	adv.	[suːn]	brzy	Please email me soon!
stage	n.	[steɪdʒ]	stupeň, fáze, krok	Follow the stages.
wanted	v.	[ˈwɒntɪd]	hledá se	Penfriend wanted!
why	adv., linking word	[waɪ]	proč	Why do you like diving?

MODULE 2 – PERSONALITY

LEAD IN

about	adv., prep.	[əˈbaʊt]	o	Write about you, your family and your interests.
active	adj.	[ˈæktɪv]	aktivní	My mum is very active and hard-working.
after	prep.	[ˈɑːftə]	po	What do you do after school?
art	n.	[ɑːt]	výtvarná výchova, umění	I like art very much.
aunt	n.	[ɑːnt]	teta	My aunt Jenny is my mum's sister.
bad	adj.	[bæd]	špatný	He's never in bad mood.
bad at	adj.	[ˈbæd æt]	být špatný v, nejde mi	I'm bad at maths.
bored	adj.	[bɔːd]	znuďený	Your brother is always bored at parties.
brother	n.	[ˈbrʌðə]	bratr	Carla has two younger brothers, David and Jacob.
choose	v.	[tʃuːz]	vybrat	Choose adjectives from the Key Words.
cousin	n.	[ˈkʌzən]	bratranec, sestřenice	Jane and I are cousins – her mum and mine are sisters.
describe	v.	[dɪˈskraɪb]	popsat, charakterizovat	Describe your friend and family.
description	n.	[dɪˈskrɪpʃən]	popis	The description is almost right.
dialogue	n.	[ˈdaiələʒ]	rozhovor, dialog	Listen to the dialogue again.
difficult	adj.	[ˈdɪfɪkəlt]	obtížný, těžký	The homework is not difficult.
difficulty	n.	[ˈdɪfɪkəlti]	potíž, obtíž	I had difficulty describing her personality.
dishonest	adj.	[dɪsˈɒnəst]	nečestný, nepoctivý	She is dishonest and tells people lies all the time.
family	n.	[ˈfæməli]	rodina	There are two girls and two boys in my family .
friendly	adj.	[ˈfrendli]	přátelský	But when you know him, he's a friendly person.
funny	adj.	[ˈfʌni]	zábavný	She seems to be a funny girl.

MODULE

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

good	<i>adj.</i>	[ˈɡʊd]	dobrý	In photo 10, he's in a good mood.
grandfather	<i>n.</i>	[ˈgrænd,fɑːðə]	dědeček	This is all my family, you can see my grandmother and grandfather.
grandmother	<i>n.</i>	[ˈgræn,mʌðə]	babička	My grandmother is still very active.
grandparents	<i>n.</i>	[ˈgræn,pæərənts]	dědeček s babičkou, prarodiče	My grandparents always like romantic films.
happy	<i>adj.</i>	[ˈhæpi]	šťastný	I was so happy to see you again!
hard-working	<i>adj.</i>	[ˈhɑːd ˈwɜːkɪŋ]	pilný, pracovitý	I'm very hard-working.
helpful	<i>adj.</i>	[ˈhelpfəl]	vstřícný, nápomocný	John is usually very helpful.
honest	<i>adj.</i>	[ˈɒnəst]	čestný, poctivý	They are very honest and loyal friends.
in	<i>prep.</i>	[ɪn]	v	He had many girlfriends in his life.
interest	<i>n.</i>	[ˈɪntrəst]	zájem	Tell me about your interests.
interested in	<i>v.</i>	[ˈɪntrəstəd]	zajímat se o	They are often interested in philosophy.
lazy	<i>adj.</i>	[ˈleɪzi]	líný	Her teachers say she's lazy.
mood	<i>n.</i>	[muːd]	nálada	Dad's in a bad mood today.
mother	<i>n.</i>	[ˈmʌðə]	matka	Does your mother work in a bank?
outgoing	<i>adj.</i>	[ˌaʊtˈɡəʊɪŋ]	otevřený, přátelský	My sister is an outgoing person..
photo	<i>n.</i>	[ˈfəʊtəʊ]	foto	I took some photos of the wedding.
practice	<i>n.</i>	[ˈpræktɪs]	procvičování, trénink	We go to football practice every week.
practise	<i>v.</i>	[ˈpræktɪs]	cvičit, procvičovat	Practise saying your preferences.
preference	<i>n.</i>	[ˈprefərəns]	záliba, volba	There are several movies on tonight – do you have a preference?
questionnaire	<i>n.</i>	[ˌkwɛstʃəˈneə]	dotazník	Please, read a questionnaire.
quiet	<i>adj.</i>	[ˈkwaɪət]	tichý	She is a very shy and quiet person.
romantic	<i>adj.</i>	[rəʊˈmæntɪk, rə]	romantický	I think he's romantic, he loves romantic films.
sad	<i>adj.</i>	[sæd]	smutný	Linda looks very sad today – what's wrong?
shy	<i>adj.</i>	[ʃaɪ]	plachý, stydlivý	Well, Jack's really shy.
sister	<i>n.</i>	[ˈsɪstə]	sestra	I've got one sister.
talk about	<i>v.</i>	[ˈtɔːk əbaʊt]	mluvit otalk about personalities and interests
uncle	<i>n.</i>	[ˈʌŋkəl]	strýc, strýček	Do I know your Uncle Martin?
unfriendly	<i>adj.</i>	[ˌʌnˈfrendli]	nepřátelský	Some of the kids in my class are really unfriendly.

ANGLICKO-ČESKÝ SLOVNÍČEK

unkind	<i>adj.</i>	[ˌʌnˈkaɪnd]	nevlídný	She seems to be unkind.
unromantic	<i>adj.</i>	[ˌʌnrəʊˈmæntɪk, ˌʌnrə-]	neromantický	Her boyfriend is unromantic – he never buys her flowers.

4 YOUR LIFE

adverbs of frequency	<i>n.</i>	[ˈædvɜːbs ɔːfriːkvənsɪ]	příslovce četnosti	Complete the rules about adverbs of frequency.
after	<i>adv.</i>	[ˈɑːftə]	po	What do you do after school?
always	<i>adv.</i>	[ˈɔːlwɪz, -weɪz]	vždy	I'm always happy.
another	<i>adj.</i>	[əˈnʌðə]	jíný, další	What another club or group are you in?
angry	<i>adj.</i>	[ˈæŋɡri]	rozzlobený	Why does your mum or dad get angry with you?
at	<i>prep.</i>	[ət, æt]	v, ve (místo)	How do you help at home?
before	<i>adv.</i>	[bɪˈfɔː]	před, než	Before you start...
call	<i>v.</i>	[kɔːl]	volat, říkat o někom něco	Does your English teacher call you hard-working?
choir	<i>n.</i>	[kwaɪə]	sbor	I love singing in the school choir.
club	<i>n.</i>	[klʌb]	klub	I'm a member of the school drama club.
complete	<i>v.</i>	[kəmˈpliːt]	doplnit	Complete the sentence.
computer	<i>n.</i>	[kəmˈpjʊːtə]	počítač	We sometimes use a computer at school.
correct	<i>adj.</i>	[kɔːrekt]	správný	Underline the correct alternatives.
dancing	<i>n.</i>	[ˈdɑːnsɪŋ]	jít tančit	We usually go dancing at weekends.
day	<i>n.</i>	[deɪ]	den	There are seven days in a week.
dinner	<i>n.</i>	[ˈdɪnə]	večeře	We usually have dinner at eight.
disco	<i>n.</i>	[ˈdɪskəʊ]	disko, diskotéka	I never go to discos.
do	<i>v.</i>	[duː]	dělat	What are you doing?
does	<i>v.</i>	[dəz, dʌz]	pomocné sloveso pro 3. os. č. j.	“Does that man work in the garage?” “Yes, he does.”
don't, doesn't	<i>v.</i>	[dəʊnt, ˈdʌzənt]	pomocné sloveso pro tvoření záporu	I don't know why they don't like me.
drama	<i>n.</i>	[ˈdrɑːmə]	divadlo	He goes to the school drama club.
early	<i>adj., adv.</i>	[ˈɜːli]	časný, brzy	We do not get up early in the mornings.
French	<i>adj., n.</i>	[ˈfrentʃ]	francouzsky, francouzština	Do your parents speak French?
Friday	<i>n.</i>	[ˈfraɪdi]	pátek	It's Kate's birthday on Friday.
group	<i>n.</i>	[gruːp]	skupina	What group are you in?
hard	<i>adj., adv.</i>	[hɑːd]	pilně	Do you work hard at school?
help	<i>v.</i>	[help]	pomáhat	Do you help at home?

home, at home	<i>n.</i>	[həʊm]	domov, doma	I'm never bored at home.
homework	<i>n.</i>	['həʊmwɜ:k]	domácí úkol	Have you finished your homework yet?
hours	<i>n.</i>	[aʊəz]	hodiny	How many hours do you practise a day?
how	<i>adv.</i>	[haʊ]	jak	How active are you?
intonation patterns	<i>n.</i>	[,ɪntə'neɪʃən 'pætəns]	intonační vzorce	Notice the intonation patterns.
jazz	<i>n.</i>	[dʒæz]	jazz	He plays in a jazz band on Tuesdays.
June	<i>n.</i>	[dʒu:n]	červen	We go on holiday in June.
late	<i>adj., adv.</i>	[leɪt]	pozdě	I stay in bed late at weekends.
like	<i>v.</i>	[laɪk]	mít rád, rád dělat	Anna likes dancing a lot.
lot, a lot	<i>n.</i>	[lɒt]	hodně	I usually work a lot.
Monday	<i>n.</i>	['mʌndɪ]	pondělí	On Monday I go to drama club.
music group	<i>n.</i>	['mju:zɪk gru:p]	hudební skupina	I listen to my favourite music group a lot.
never	<i>adv.</i>	['nevə]	nikdy	We are never late for school.
often	<i>adv.</i>	['ɒfən, ɒftən]	často	I often go out with my friend Ann.
on	<i>prep.</i>	[ɒn]	v (se dny), na (místo)	I play football on Sundays.
other	<i>adj.</i>	[ʌðə]	další, jiný	They go after other verbs.
place	<i>n.</i>	[pleɪs]	místo	Put the adverbs in the correct place.
postcard	<i>n.</i>	['pəʊstka:d]	pohlednice	I usually send postcards from my holiday.
rock music	<i>n.</i>	['rɒk mju:zɪk]	rocková hudba	He plays rock music with a great band.
rule	<i>n.</i>	[ru:l]	pravidlo	Complete the rules about adverbs of frequency.
Saturday	<i>n.</i>	['sætədi]	sobota	What do you do on Saturdays?
serious	<i>adj.</i>	['sɪəriəs]	vážný	Do you think you are a serious person?
sometimes	<i>adv.</i>	['sʌmtaɪmz]	někdy	I sometimes go to the gym.
Sunday	<i>n.</i>	['sʌndɪ]	neděle	What do you do on Sundays?
swim	<i>v.</i>	[swɪm]	plavat	I prefer swimming on Fridays.
take	<i>v.</i>	[teɪk]	brát	I always take too many clothes when I go on holiday.
team	<i>n.</i>	[ti:m]	tým, mužstvo	I play rugby with my team.
think	<i>v.</i>	[θɪŋk]	myslet, domnívat se	Do you think Kate is active?
Thursday	<i>n.</i>	['θɜ:zdi]	čtvrtek	And on Thursday I go swimming.
tidy	<i>v.</i>	['taɪdi]	uklízet	I tidy my room on Saturday morning.
Tuesday	<i>n.</i>	['tju:zdi]	úterý	Our next practice is on Tuesday.

ANGLICKO-ČESKÝ SLOVNÍČEK

usually	<i>adv.</i>	[ˈjuːʒuəlɪ, juːʒəlɪ]	obvykle	I usually get up at about eight.
washing up	<i>n.</i>	[ˈwɒʃɪŋ ˈʌp]	umývání nádobí	I do the washing-up.
Wednesday	<i>n.</i>	[ˈwenzdi]	středa	I can't go I'm busy on Wednesday evening.
week	<i>n.</i>	[wi:k]	týden	Tell the class two things you do in a typical week.
weekend	<i>n.</i>	[wi:k'end, wi:kend]	víkend	Did you have a pleasant weekend?
when	<i>adv.</i>	[wen]	kdy	When do you go to the cinema?
why	<i>adv.</i>	[waɪ]	proč	Why does your mum get angry with you?

5 YOUR INTERESTS

acting	<i>n.</i>	[ˈæktɪŋ]	herectví	I'm not good at acting.
art	<i>n.</i>	[ɑ:t]	umění	She went to college to study art.
be interested in		[ˈɪntərəstəd ɪn]	zajímat se o ...	She is very interested in nature.
be into	<i>v.</i>	[ˈbiː ɪntu]	zajímat se o ...	I'm very into paintings.
chess	<i>n.</i>	[tʃes]	šachy	I hate chess.
cooking	<i>n.</i>	[ˈkʊkɪŋ]	vaření	They love coking.
dislike	<i>v.</i>	[dɪsˈlaɪk]	nemít rád	I dislike sitting at home watching TV.
drawing	<i>n.</i>	[ˈdrɔːɪŋ]	kreslení	You are not very good at drawing.
film	<i>n.</i>	[fɪlm]	film	You love watching romantic films.
hate	<i>v.</i>	[heɪt]	nenávidět, nerad dělat	I hate cooking.
for hours		[fərˈaʊəz]	hodiny, celé hodiny	But you love talking to your friends for hours.
gardening	<i>n.</i>	[ˈgɑːdnɪŋ]	zahradničení, práce na zahradě	You like gardening.
history	<i>n.</i>	[ˈhɪstəri]	historie	She's studying history at university.
instrument	<i>n.</i>	[ˈɪnstərəmənt]	nástroj	Do you play any musical instruments?
into, be into		[ˈɪntə, ɪntu]	do, být blázen do	I'm into cars.
machine	<i>n.</i>	[məˈʃiːn]	stroj	Some people are interested in machines and computers.
match	<i>v.</i>	[mætʃ]	spojit	Match each question with its answer.
maths	<i>n.</i>	[mæθs]	matematika	I love maths!
mathematics	<i>n.</i>	[ˌmæθəˈmæɪtɪks]	matematika	Mathematics is difficult.
model	<i>n.</i>	[ˈmɒdl]	model	He is good at making models.
music	<i>n.</i>	[ˈmjuːzɪk]	hudba	Do you like music?
nature	<i>n.</i>	[ˈneɪtʃə]	příroda	I'm not very interested in nature.
nervous	<i>adj.</i>	[ˈnɜːvəs]	nervózní	Julie is nervous before the party.
neutral	<i>adj.</i>	[ˈnjuːtrəl]	neutrální	Switzerland was a neutral country during the war.

noisy	<i>adj.</i>	['nɔɪzi]	hlučný	You're too noisy. Be quiet!
outside	<i>adv., prep.</i>	[aʊt'saɪd]	venku	I'll wait for you outside the cinema.
painting	<i>n.</i>	['peɪntɪŋ]	malba	You are not very good at painting.
practical	<i>adj.</i>	['præktɪkəl]	praktický	You are a very practical person.
really	<i>adv.</i>	['ri:əli]	opravdu	She's been really ill, and nearly died.
relaxed	<i>adj.</i>	['rɪ'læksɪd]	odpočínutý, uvolněný	She looked happy and relaxed.
sad	<i>adj.</i>	[sæd]	smutný	You like watching sad films.
science	<i>n.</i>	['saɪəns]	věda, přírodní vědy	My favourite school subject is science.
singing	<i>n.</i>	['sɪŋɪŋ]	zpěv	I hate singing.
subject, school subject	<i>n.</i>	['sku:l 'sʌb,dʒɪkt]	předmět, školní předmět	What is your favourite school subject?
topic	<i>n.</i>	['tɒpɪk]	téma	What do you know about people or the topic?

6 COMMUNICATION WORKSHOP

actor	<i>n.</i>	['æktə]	herec	My favourite actors are Johnny Depp and Sean Bean.
bank	<i>n.</i>	[bæŋk]	banka	My dad works in a bank.
below	<i>prep.</i>	[bi'ləʊ]	pod	Use the words below.
cinema actor	<i>n.</i>	['sɪnəmə 'æktə]	filmový herec	He's a cinema actor but doesn't appear in the theatre.
college	<i>n.</i>	['kɒlɪdʒ]	akademie, vyšší škola	I want to go to art college to study painting.
ending	<i>n.</i>	['endɪŋ]	závěr, zakončení	...the ending of the letter
include	<i>v.</i>	[ɪn'klu:d]	zahrnout;	Include two sentences about your family.
language	<i>n.</i>	['læŋɡwɪdʒ]	řeč, jazyk;	What languages do you speak?
nurse	<i>n.</i>	[nɜ:s]	zdravotní sestra;	My mum is a nurse.
reply	<i>v.</i>	['rɪ'pleɪ]	odpovědět;	Reply to a letter.

CULTURE CORNER 1

capital city	<i>n.</i>	['kæpɪtl 'sɪti]	hlavní město;	Paris is the capital city of France.
corner	<i>n.</i>	['kɔ:nə]	koutek, roh;	culture corner
country	<i>n.</i>	['ka:ntri]	země, stát;	The UK is really four countries in one.
director	<i>n.</i>	[dɪ'rektə, daɪ-]	režisér;	A director directs films.
fashion	<i>n.</i>	['fæʃən]	móda;	Write similar quiz about fashion.
footballer	<i>n.</i>	['fʊtbɔ:lə]	fotbalista	I'd like to be a sports star, for example, a footballer who is famous all over the world.
literature	<i>n.</i>	['lɪtəətʃə]	literatura	Think about TV, literature, fashion, music and sport.

ANGLICKO-ČESKÝ SLOVNÍČEK

million	<i>n.</i>	['miljən]	milion	They pay millions of pounds in tax.
past	<i>n.</i>	[pa:st]	minulost	Some of the great Hollywood personalities of the past were British...
politician	<i>n.</i>	[pɒlə'tɪʃən]	politik	He wants to be a politician and become a member of parliament.
pop star	<i>n.</i>	['pɒp stɑ:]	pop star	He met all the pop stars when he went to the Live Aid concert.
probably	<i>adv.</i>	['prɒbəblɪ]	pravděpodobně	We'll probably go to France next year.
royal	<i>adj.</i>	['rɔɪəl]	královský	The royal family is originally from Germany.
really	<i>adv.</i>	['ri:əlɪ]	skutečně	The UK is really four countries in one.
singer	<i>n.</i>	['sɪŋə]	zpěvák	There are American pop stars known all over the world, like the singer Madonna.
tax	<i>n.</i>	[tæks]	daň	They pay millions of pounds to the government in tax.
version	<i>n.</i>	['vɜ:ʒən]	verze	You can buy versions of the books in Latin and Ancient Greek.
writer	<i>n.</i>	['raɪtə]	spisovatel	She's a well-known story book writer.
REVIEW 1 AND 2				
boyfriend	<i>n.</i>	['bɔɪfrend]	přítel	My boyfriend plays chess.
camera	<i>n.</i>	['kæməɾə]	fotoaparát	She's got a good camera.
difficult	<i>adj.</i>	['dɪfɪkəlt]	obtížný, těžký	My teacher always asks difficult questions.
long	<i>adj.</i>	['lɒŋ]	dlouhý	
piano	<i>n.</i>	['piːnəʊ]	klavír	She plays the piano and can sing very well.
police	<i>n.</i>	[pə'li:s]	policie, policisté	The police called to school.
sea	<i>n.</i>	[si:]	moře	I never go swimming in the sea.
sixteen	<i>number</i>	['sɪks'ti:n]	šestnáct	You need to be sixteen before you can leave school in Britain.
sixty	<i>number</i>	['sɪks'ti]	šedesát	My grandfather is sixty tomorrow.
where	<i>adv.</i>	[weə]	kde	Where's Rosa?
zoo	<i>n.</i>	[zu:]	zoo	We often go to the zoo at weekends.

MODULE 3 – AROUND TOWN

LEAD IN

are/aren't	v.	[ɑ:, ɑ:nt]	být (zápor mn.č.)	My partners are fine.
around	prep.	[ə'raʊnd]	kolem	around town
bank	n.	[bæŋk]	banka	When do you go to the bank?
beach	n.	[bi:tʃ]	pláž	I often go to the beach.
brochure	n.	['brɔʃə, -ʃʊə]	prospekt, brožurka	Read the brochure about London.
café	n.	['kæfeɪ]	kavárna	The café is opposite the church.
cathedral	n.	[kə'thi:drəl]	katedrála	The cathedral is next to the castle.
church	n.	[tʃɜ:tʃ]	kostel	The supermarket is opposite the church.
cinema	n.	['sɪnəmə]	kino	We often go to the cinema with friends on Saturdays.
coffee	n.	['kɒfi]	káva	Do you like coffee?
cup	n.	[kʌp]	šálek, pohár	Would you like a cup of tea?
egg	n.	[eg]	vejce	How many eggs do you have?
fifteen	num- ber	['fɪf'ti:n]	patnáct	That's fifteen miles away.
fifty	num- ber	['fɪftɪ]	padesát	That's six pound fifty.
football club	n.	['fʊtbɔ:l klʌb]	fotbalový klub	Which football club do you support?
go out	v.	['gəʊ 'aʊt]	vyrazit ven	I'm going out with some friends from school on Friday night.
how many		[,haʊ 'meni]	kolik	How many words are there in each sentence?
how much		[,haʊ 'mʌtʃ]	kolik	How much are they?
in	adv., prep.	[ɪn]	v	He had a pencil in his pocket.
information about	n.	[,ɪnfə'meɪʃən əbaʊt]	informace o ...	I need some information about the town.
invite	v.	['ɪn'vaɪt]	pozvat	Write a note and invite a friend out.
learn about	v.	['lɜ:n əbaʊt]	dovědět se, naučit se	This week we're going to learn about Edinburgh.
look at	v.	[,lʊk 'æt]	podívat se na	Look at the photos.
lovely	adj.	['lʌvli]	milý, krásný	She is a lovely girl.
magazine	n.	['mæɡəzɪn]	časopis	This magazine and a newspaper, please.
meal	n.	[mi:l]	jídlo	Would you like to come over for a meal?
museum	n.	[mju:'ziəm]	muzeum	Is the museum near the castle?
newsagent	n.	['nju:z,eɪdʒənt]	trafika, noviny	There's a newsagent's at the end of our street.
next	adj.	['nekst]	další	Next, please!

NEW OPPORTUNITIES – ELEMENTARY

ANGLICKO-ČESKÝ SLOVNÍČEK

17

next to	<i>adv.</i>	[ˈnekst tə, tʊ]	vedle	The newsagent's is next to the supermarket.
note	<i>n.</i>	[nəʊt]	poznámka, vzkaz	Use your notes to speak about your town.
opposite	<i>prep.</i>	[ˈɒpəzɪt]	naproti	Thomas is sitting opposite Jane.
park	<i>n.</i>	[pɑ:k]	park	Are there any hotels near the park?
petrol station	<i>n.</i>	[ˈpetrəl ˌsteɪʃən]	benzinová stanice	The petrol station is opposite the post office.
post office	<i>n.</i>	[ˈpəʊst ˌɒfɪs]	pošta	The post office is opposite the petrol station.
railway station	<i>n.</i>	[ˈreɪlweɪ ˌsteɪʃən]	nádraží	My grandmother takes me to the railway station.
restaurant	<i>n.</i>	[ˈrestərɒnt]	restaurace	Is there a good restaurant in Edinburgh?
shopping centre	<i>n.</i>	[ˈʃɒpɪŋ ˌsentə]	nákupní centrum	Is there any shopping centre near here?
similar	<i>adj.</i>	[ˈsɪmɪlə]	podobný	Which words are similar in your language?
ski centre	<i>n.</i>	[ˈski: ˌsentə]	lyžařský areál	Gstaad is a ski centre for very rich people.
sports centre	<i>n.</i>	[ˈspɔ:ts ˌsentə]	sportovní areál	We usually go to the sports centre on Friday.
T-shirt	<i>n.</i>	[ˈt: ʃɜ:t]	tričko	She was wearing jeans and a T-shirt.
theatre	<i>n.</i>	[ˈθɪətə]	divadlo	Where is the theatre?
there	<i>adv.</i>	[ðeə]	tam	We got there at 3 o'clock in the morning.
there are/aren't		[ðeə ˈɑ:, ˈɑ:nt]	jsou tam/nejsou tam	There are lots of places to eat in the city.
there is/isn't		[ðeə ˈɪz, ˈɪznt]	je/není tam	There's a cash machine outside the bank.
to	<i>prep.</i>	[tə, tʊ]	pro (3.pád)	Give that one to me and get another one for yourself.
tourist	<i>n.</i>	[ˈtuəɪst]	turista	A group of tourists visited the castle.
town	<i>n.</i>	[taʊn]	město	We lived in a small town on the south coast of England.
tube station	<i>n.</i>	[ˈtju:b ˌsteɪʃən]	stanice metra	Where is the tube station?
with	<i>prep.</i>	[wɪð, wɪθ]	s	Can I come with you?
write	<i>v.</i>	[raɪt]	psát	We teach children how to read and write.
7 EDINBURGH				
and	<i>linking word</i>	[ənd, ən, ænd]	a	I have one brother and two sisters.
any	<i>adj., pron.</i>	[ˈeni]	žádný	There weren't any children playing in the street.

MODULE

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

art gallery	<i>n.</i>	['ɑ:t ,gæləri]	umělecká galerie	There is an excellent art gallery in Edinburgh.
artificial	<i>adj.</i>	['ɑ:tə'fiʃəl]	umělý	There isn't a ski resort, but there is an artificial ski slope.
brilliant	<i>adj.</i>	['brɪljənt]	vynikající, skvělý	Visit Rocking Horse for brilliant music and dancing.
building	<i>n.</i>	['bɪldɪŋ]	budova, stavba	What old buildings are there?
but	<i>linking word</i>	[bət, bʌt]	ale	No, there isn't, but there is an interesting "Science Zone" in the Royal Museum.
car park	<i>n.</i>	['kɑ: pɑ:k]	parkoviště	Is there any car park near here?
castle	<i>n.</i>	['kɑ:səl]	hrad	The Edinburgh Castle is very famous.
close	<i>v.</i>	[kləʊz]	zavřít	Would you please close the window?
closed	<i>adj.</i>	[kləʊzd]	zavřeno	The shops are closed.
clothes shop	<i>n.</i>	['kləʊðz ʃɒp, 'kləʊz]	obchod s oděvy	She works in a clothes shop and gets all her clothes cheap.
come to	<i>v.</i>	['kʌm tə, tu]	přijet	Turn left when you come to the butcher's shop.
cultural	<i>adj.</i>	['kʌltʃərəl]	kulturní	There is the famous "Edinburgh Festival", the cultural event of the year.
cup	<i>n.</i>	[kʌp]	hrneček, šálek	Where do you go to buy a cup of coffee?
department store	<i>n.</i>	[dɪ'pɑ:tmənt stɔ:]	obchodní dům	Jenners is a famous department store.
dream	<i>n., adj.</i>	[dri:m]	sen, vysněný	My dream home.
event	<i>n.</i>	[ɪ'vent]	událost	There is the famous "Edinburgh Festival", the cultural event of the year.
excellent	<i>adj.</i>	['eksələnt]	výborný, vynikající	He's an excellent piano player.
famous	<i>adj.</i>	['feɪməs]	známý	And there is a famous "Edinburgh festival".
fantastic	<i>adj.</i>	['fæn'tæstɪk]	fantastický, skvělý	There are fantastic paintings in that art gallery.
festival	<i>n.</i>	['festɪvəl]	festival	And there is the famous "Edinburgh Festival".
gallery	<i>n.</i>	['gæləri]	galerie	The National Gallery of Scotland has got paintings by El Greco.
get	<i>v.</i>	[get]	dostat	You can get tennis rackets, books, TVs, clothes, computers and CDs there.
great	<i>adj.</i>	['greɪt]	skvělý	There are some brilliant night clubs with great music.
hotel	<i>n.</i>	['həʊ'tel]	hotel	Are there any hotels near the park?
interest	<i>n.</i>	['ɪntrest]	zájem, záliba	What are your interests?

ANGLICKO-ČESKÝ SLOVNÍČEK

interesting	<i>adj.</i>	['ɪntrestɪŋ]	zajímavý	There is an interesting "Science Zone" in the Royal Museum.
internationally	<i>adv.</i>	[,ɪntə'næʃənəli]	světově, mezinárodně	Brad Pitt is an internationally famous actor.
live	<i>v.</i>	[lɪv]	žít	I live in Sutton.
love	<i>v.</i>	[lʌv]	milovat, mít rád	I love dancing.
modern	<i>adj.</i>	['mɒdn]	moderní	There is also the National Gallery of Modern Art.
national	<i>adj.</i>	['næʃənəl]	národní	There is also the National Gallery of Modern Art.
nightlife	<i>n.</i>	['naɪtlaɪf]	noční život	Edinburgh has got a good nightlife.
office	<i>n.</i>	['ɒfɪs]	kancelář	There are four offices in the building.
palace	<i>n.</i>	['pæləs]	palác	The palace is closed when the Queen comes to Edinburgh.
party	<i>n.</i>	['pɑ:tɪ]	večírek, párty	In August, Edinburgh is one big party.
petrol	<i>n.</i>	['petrəl]	benzin	I had to stop to fill the car up with petrol.
petrol station	<i>n.</i>	['petrəl ,steɪʃən]	benzinová stanice	Is there a petrol station?
queen	<i>n.</i>	[kwi:n]	královna	The palace is closed when the Queen comes to Edinburgh.
resort	<i>n.</i>	[rɪ'zɔ:t]	letovisko	There is no ski resort near here.
royal	<i>adj.</i>	['rɔɪəl]	královský	The royal family stays there when they're in Edinburgh.
sauna	<i>n.</i>	['sɔ:nə]	sauna	There are five rooms, a sauna and a swimming pool.
science museum	<i>n.</i>	['saɪəns mju:zɪəm]	muzeum přírodních věd	The Royal Museum is a science museum.
ski	<i>n., v.</i>	[ski:]	lyže, lyžovat	He put on his skis and set off down the slope.
ski resort	<i>n.</i>	['ski: rɪ,zɔ:t]	lyžařské středisko	There isn't a ski resort near the city.
ski slope	<i>n.</i>	['ski: sləʊp]	sjezdovka, svah	But there is an artificial ski slope.
slope	<i>n.</i>	[sləʊp]	svah	We usually go skiing on an artificial ski slope.
soon	<i>adv.</i>	[su:n]	brzy	Write back soon.
souvenir	<i>n.</i>	[,su:və'nɪə, 'su:vənɪə]	suvenýr	There are souvenir shops in The Royal Mile.
street	<i>n.</i>	[stri:t]	ulice	George Street is a good place to buy clothes.
swimming pool	<i>n.</i>	['swɪmɪŋ pu:l]	bazén	We sometimes go to the swimming pool.
team	<i>n.</i>	[ti:m]	tým	The two famous teams, Celtic and Rangers, are from Glasgow.
train	<i>n.</i>	[treɪn]	vlak	You can get to Edinburgh by train.

website	<i>n.</i>	['websaɪt]	internetová stránka	Visit our website at www.awl-elt.com/dictionaries .
village	<i>n.</i>	['vɪlɪdʒ]	vesnice	It's a very small village.
world	<i>n.</i>	[wɜ:ld]	svět	Students from all over the world study here.
world-famous	<i>adj.</i>	['wɜ:ld ,feɪməs]	světoznámý	Are there world-famous teams?
write back	<i>v.</i>	[,raɪt 'bæk]	odepsat zpět	Please, write back soon.
zone	<i>n.</i>	[zəʊn]	zóna	There is an interesting "Science Zone" in the Royal Museum.
8 LONDON				
a.m.		['eɪ 'em]	dopoledne	The museum opens at 10 a.m.
adult	<i>n.</i>	['ædʌlt, ə'dʌlt]	dospělý	Adults: £7:50, Children: £2,50
afternoon, in the afternoon	<i>n.</i>	[,ɑ:ftə'nu:n]	odpoledne	It opens at half past nine in the morning.
amazing	<i>adj.</i>	['əmeɪzɪŋ]	úžasný	Take a bird's-eye view of the capital on this amazing big wheel.
ancient	<i>adj.</i>	['eɪnfənt]	starověký	Laura is interested in Ancient Egypt.
around	<i>prep.</i>	['əraʊnd]	kolem, okolo	Take a virtual rocket ride around the solar system!
beautiful	<i>adj.</i>	['bjʊ:tɪfəl]	krásný	A large park with a famous collection of 40,000 beautiful plants.
bird's eye view	<i>n.</i>	[,bɜ:dz aɪ 'vju:]	z ptáčích perspektiv	Take a bird's-eye view of the capital on this amazing big wheel.
birthday party	<i>n.</i>	['bɜ:θdeɪ ,pɑ:ti]	narozeninová oslava	You can also have your birthday party there!
bridge	<i>n.</i>	[brɪdʒ]	most	There is a bridge across the river.
capital	<i>n.</i>	['kæpɪtl]	hlavní město	London is the capital of England.
celebrity	<i>n.</i>	[sə'lebrəti]	celebrita	Hannah is interested in celebrities.
children	<i>n.</i>	['tʃɪldrən]	děti	Free entrance for children
dinosaur	<i>n.</i>	['daɪnəsɔ:]	dinosaur	The dinosaurs lived on Earth millions of years ago.
entrance	<i>n.</i>	['entrəns]	vstup	Free entrance
evening	<i>n.</i>	['i:vnɪŋ]	večer	We usually eat at 7 in the evening.
exhibition	<i>n.</i>	[,ekʃə'brɪʃən]	výstava	The museum is in a beautiful building and has interactive exhibitions.
experience	<i>n., v.</i>	[ɪk'spɪəriəns]	zážitek, zažit	You can experience prison life.
fives, under fives	<i>n.</i>	[faɪvz]	do pěti let (pouze v tomto kontextu)	Under fives free
free	<i>adj.</i>	[fri:]	zdarma, volný	Free entrance

ANGLICKO-ČESKÝ SLOVNÍČEK

from ... to	[frəm tə]	od ... do ...	Opening hours are from 9 am to 5 pm daily.
from...until	[frəm ən'tɪl]	od ... až do ...	I'll be in the office from 1 p.m. until 3.30 p.m.
get	<i>v.</i> [get]	dostat, dostat se	How can I get there?
guide	<i>n.</i> ['gaɪd]	průvodce	Take turns to be a tourist and a guide in London.
half	<i>n.</i> [hɑ:f]	půl	It closes at half past six in the evening.
history	<i>n.</i> ['hɪstəri]	historie	There are famous people from history from Napoleon to Winston Churchill.
incredible	<i>adj.</i> [ɪn'kredəbəl]	neuvěřitelný	This wax museum has an incredible collection.
interactive	<i>adj.</i> [ɪntər'æktɪv]	interaktivní	The museum is in a beautiful old building and has interactive exhibitions.
be interested in	[ɪntrəstɪd ɪn]	zajímat se o ...	I'm not very interested in films.
life	<i>n.</i> [laɪf]	život	Learn about animal and plant life on our planet.
miss	<i>v.</i> [mɪs]	zmeškat, minout	Don't miss it!
miss	<i>v.</i> [mɪs]	chybět	I miss my bed, I don't miss the television.
morning, in the morning	<i>n.</i> ['mɔ:nɪŋ]	ráno	It is closed in the morning.
o'clock	[ə'klɒk]	hodin	It closes at ten o'clock.
open	<i>v.</i> ['əʊpən]	otevřít	The restaurant doesn't open till 7 o'clock.
out	<i>adv., prep.</i> [aʊt]	venku	I like to go out with my friends at the weekend.
over	<i>adv., prep.</i> ['əʊvə]	přes	Students/over sixties £10,50.
p.m.	[,pi: 'em]	odpoledne, večer	I leave work at 5.30 p.m.
part	<i>n.</i> [pɑ:t]	část	How many stations are there in your part of city?
past	<i>prep.</i> [pɑ:st]	po	I'll meet you at my house at ten past nine.
planet	<i>n.</i> ['plænət]	planeta	Learn about animal and plant life on our planet.
plant	<i>n.</i> [plɑ:nt]	rostlina	A large park with a famous collection of 40,000 plants.
play	<i>n.</i> [pleɪ]	hra	Learn about the life and plays of Shakespeare.
pop	<i>n.</i> [pɒp]	populární hudba	modern celebrities from the worlds of sport, pop and films
quarter	<i>n.</i> ['kwɔ:tə]	čtvrť	Come at quarter past five.
really	<i>adv.</i> ['ri:əli]	opravdu, skutečně	Yeah, that's really great.
reduction	<i>n.</i> [rɪ'dʌkʃən]	sleva	Is there a reduction for students?

replica of	<i>n.</i>	['replɪkə əv, əv]	replika, kopie	Visit the replica of the old Globe Theatre.
ride	<i>n., v.</i>	[raɪd]	jízda, jet na	Take a virtual rocket ride.
rocket	<i>n.</i>	['rɒkət]	raketa	Take a virtual rocket ride around our solar system.
sixties	<i>n.</i>	['sɪkstɪz]	šedesátníci	Students/over sixties £5.
solar system	<i>n.</i>	['səʊlə ,sɪstəm]	sluneční soustava	What's the biggest planet in our solar system?
spectacular	<i>adj.</i>	[spek'tækjələ]	velkolepý, senzační	Spectacular views at night!
square	<i>n.</i>	[skweə]	náměstí	Trafalgar Square
thanks	<i>n., v.</i>	[θæŋks]	díky, děkuji	"Lunch is ready." "Thanks, Mum."
ticket	<i>n.</i>	['tɪkɪt]	lístek, vstupenka, jízdenka	How much is the return ticket?
time	<i>n.</i>	[taɪm]	čas	We had a great time at the weekend.
tube	<i>n.</i>	[tju:b]	metro	Well, you can get a bus or the tube.
under	<i>adv.</i>	['ʌndə]	pod	Under five £2.50
until	<i>prep.</i>	[ʌn'tɪl, ən-]	až do	It opens from morning until six in the afternoon.
view	<i>n.</i>	[vju:]	pohled, vyhlídka	Spectacular views at night!
virtual	<i>adj.</i>	['vɜ:ʃjuəl]	virtuální	Take a virtual rocket ride around our solar system.
wax	<i>n.</i>	[wæks]	vosk	This wax museum has an incredible collection.
wheel	<i>n.</i>	[wi:l]	kolo	The London Eye – amazing big wheel.
9 COMMUNICATION WORKSHOPS				
accept	<i>v.</i>	[ək'sept]	přijmout	Accept or reject the invitations.
action film	<i>n.</i>	['ækʃən fɪlm]	akční film	It's an action film with Bruce Willis.
busy	<i>adj.</i>	['bɪzi]	zaneprázdněný, nemít čas	I'm busy on Friday.
bye	<i>interj.</i>	[baɪ]	ahoj, čau	Bye, Luke! See you!
decide	<i>v.</i>	[dɪ'saɪd]	rozhodnout (se)	Decide where you want to go.
easy	<i>adj.</i>	['i:zi]	jednoduchý, snadný	It's easy to get there on the tube.
football match	<i>n.</i>	['fʊtbɔ:l mætʃ]	fotbalový zápas	Are you going to the football match on Saturday?
how much...?		[,haʊ 'mʌtʃ]	kolik ...?	How much are the tickets?
idea	<i>n.</i>	[aɪ'di:ə]	nápad, idea	Use lists to help you think of ideas.
invitation to	<i>n.</i>	[,ɪnvə'teɪʃən tə, tu]	pozvánka na, k ...	Did you get an invitation to Linda's party?
match	<i>n.</i>	[mætʃ]	utkáání, zápas	Invite your friend to a match.
maybe	<i>adv.</i>	['meɪbi]	možná	Another time, maybe?

ANGLICKO-ČESKÝ SLOVNÍČEK

meet	<i>v.</i>	[mi:t]	setkat se, sejít se	What time do they agree to meet?
nightclub	<i>n.</i>	['naɪtklʌb]	noční klub	London has some great nightclubs.
price	<i>n.</i>	[praɪs]	cena	Think about the time, price and how to get there.
pub	<i>n.</i>	[pʌb]	hosпода	I'll meet you at the pub.
reject	<i>v.</i>	['rɪ'dʒekt]	odmítnout	Accept or reject the invitations.
sound	<i>v.</i>	[saʊnd]	znít	That sounds like a great idea!
strategy	<i>n.</i>	['strætədʒi]	strategie, taktika	Use the Strategies.
suggest	<i>v.</i>	[sə'dʒəst]	navrhnout	Suggest a different activity.

MODULE 4 – GOING PLACES

LEAD IN

abroad	<i>adv.</i>	[ə'brɔ:d]	v zahraničí	Do you usually go abroad in summer?
activity	<i>n.</i>	[æk'tɪvəti]	aktivita, činnost	My family's favourite activities are singing and dancing.
April	<i>n.</i>	['eɪprəl]	duben	My birthday is on April 6th.
August	<i>n.</i>	['ɔ:gəst]	srpen	My family usually go trekking in August.
autumn	<i>n.</i>	['ɔ:təm]	podzim	In the autumn the mountains are fantastic.
backpack	<i>n.</i>	['bækpæk]	batoh, ruksak	I take everything I need in a backpack.
backpacking, go backpacking	<i>n.</i>	['bæk,pækɪŋ]	jet na turistický výlet	I want to go backpacking during my holiday.
borrow	<i>v.</i>	['bɒrəʊ]	vypůjčit si	Can I borrow your ski?
boyfriend	<i>n.</i>	['bɔɪfrend]	přítel	Helen and her boyfriend go skiing.
camping	<i>n.</i>	['kæmpɪŋ]	kempování, táboření	We loved camping in France in the summer.
caption	<i>n.</i>	['kæpʃən]	popisek	There is a photograph with the caption "Canada in October".
carnival	<i>n.</i>	['kɑ:nəvəl]	karneval	My dream is to go to the carnival in Rio de Janeiro.
climbing, go climbing	<i>n.</i>	['klaɪmɪŋ]	horolezectví, lézt	I want to go climbing.
dangerous	<i>adj.</i>	['deɪndʒərəs]	nebezpečný	My friends say climbing is dangerous.
December	<i>n.</i>	[dɪ'sembə]	prosinec	We don't go camping in December.
diving	<i>n.</i>	['daɪvɪŋ]	potápění	I practised diving for two hours this morning.
February	<i>n.</i>	['februəri, febjuri]	únor	We went skiing at the end of February.
fishing, go fishing	<i>n.</i>	['fɪʃɪŋ]	rybaření, jít na ryby	Who goes fishing?

girlfriend	<i>n.</i>	[ˈgɜ:lfrɛnd]	přítelkyně	She is my son's new girlfriend.
golf	<i>n.</i>	[ˈgɒlf]	golf	Can you teach me how to play golf?
golf club	<i>n.</i>	[ˈgɒlf klʌb]	golfový klub	He joined the golf club and now he plays every week.
guide book	<i>n.</i>	[ˈgaɪd,bʊk]	tištěný průvodce	I want Sandra's guide book.
holiday	<i>n.</i>	[ˈhɒlədeɪ]	prázdniny, dovolená	What are you going to do during your holiday?
January	<i>n.</i>	[dʒænjʊəri, -njʊəri]	leden	It's very cold here in January.
July	<i>n.</i>	[dʒʊˈlaɪ]	červenec	My brother usually goes to France in July.
June	<i>n.</i>	[dʒu:n]	červen	We're going on holiday in June.
March	<i>n.</i>	[mɑ:tʃ]	březen	They were in the mountains last March.
May	<i>n.</i>	[meɪ]	květen	I haven't heard from her since last May.
month	<i>n.</i>	[mʌnθ]	měsíc	There are twelve months in a year.
New Year's Day		[ˌnju: ɪtəz ˈdeɪ]	Nový rok	Our family likes go walking on New Year's Day.
November	<i>n.</i>	[nəʊ'vembə, nə-]	listopad	We met last November.
October	<i>n.</i>	[ɒk'təʊbə]	říjen	We went to the theatre in October.
outdoor	<i>adj.</i>	[ˌaʊtˈdɔ:]	v přírodě, venku	What outdoor hobbies are popular in your country?
riding, go riding	<i>n.</i>	[ˈraɪdɪŋ]	jezdit na koni.	Does she go riding too?
sailing	<i>n.</i>	[ˈseɪlɪŋ]	plavba plachetnicí	They've invited us to go sailing this weekend.
season	<i>n.</i>	[ˈsi:zən]	období, roční období	Spring is my favourite season of the year.
September	<i>n.</i>	[sep'tembə]	září	Lisa's birthday is on September 21st.
sightseeing	<i>n.</i>	[ˈsaɪt,sɪ:ɪŋ]	prohlídka města, památek...	In the afternoon we all went sightseeing round the town.
skating, go skating	<i>n., v.</i>	[ˈskeɪtɪŋ]	bruslení, jít bruslit	My sister doesn't like skating.
skiing, go skiing	<i>n., v.</i>	[ˈski:ɪŋ]	lyžovat, jet na lyže	My best friend goes skiing.
spring	<i>n.</i>	[sprɪŋ]	jaro	I like spring most because all the plants start to grow again.
start	<i>v.</i>	[stɑ:t]	začít	Now you're here, we can start the meeting.
summer	<i>n.</i>	[ˈsʌmə]	léto	Last summer we went on holiday to Florida.
tell	<i>v.</i>	[tel]	říct, sdělit	I can't tell you – it's a secret.
third	<i>adj., n.</i>	[θɜ:ð]	třetí, třetího	My birthday is on June 3rd.
trekking	<i>n.</i>	[ˈtrekɪŋ]	túra, pěší pochod	We're going trekking in the Himalayas.

NEW OPPORTUNITIES – ELEMENTARY

ANGLICKO-ČESKÝ SLOVNÍČEK

25

twenty-third	<i>n.</i>	[ˌtwenti ˈθɜːd]	dvacátý třetí	It's her twenty-third birthday next week.
walking	<i>n.</i>	[ˈwɔːkɪŋ]	chodit pěšky, procházet se	We spent a week walking in the hills.
weather	<i>n.</i>	[ˈweðə]	počasí	Did you have good weather on your trip?
winter	<i>n.</i>	[ˈwɪntə]	zima	He always go skiing in winter.

10 IN THE COUNTRYSIDE

bag	<i>n.</i>	[bæg]	sáček	She brought her lunch in a paper bag.
bike	<i>n.</i>	[ˈbaɪk]	kolo	They don't have bikes, so they sometimes ride ours.
binoculars	<i>n.</i>	[brɪˈnɒkjələz]	dalekohled	Those are my husband's binoculars.
birdwatching	<i>n.</i>	[ˈbɜːd,wɒtʃɪŋ]	pozorování ptáků	They spend a lot of time birdwatching in the woods.
birthday	<i>n.</i>	[ˈbɜːθdeɪ]	narozeniny	It's my birthday next week.
black	<i>adj.</i>	[blæk]	černý	She's got black hair.
blond	<i>adj.</i>	[blɒnd]	blond, světlý	My daughter's got blond hair.
budgie	<i>n.</i>	[ˈbʌdʒɪ]	andulka	
but	<i>linking word</i>	[bət, bʌt]	ale	He likes horse riding but I don't.
child	<i>n.</i>	[tʃaɪld]	dítě	We have got one child.
children	<i>n. (pl)</i>	[ˈtʃɪldrən]	děti	She wants to have five children.
class	<i>n.</i>	[klɑːs]	třída	Mary is in the same class as me.
cottage	<i>n.</i>	[ˈkɒtɪdʒ]	chalupa, chata	They stay at our friend's cottage.
countryside	<i>n.</i>	[ˈkʌntrisaɪd]	příroda, krajina	Let's go for a walk in the countryside.
dog	<i>n.</i>	[dɒg]	pes	Whose is this dog?
equipment	<i>n.</i>	[ɪˈkwɪpmənt]	vybavení, výstroj	They use a special equipment for climbing today.
fast	<i>adj., adv.</i>	[fɑːst]	rychlý	
first	<i>adv., adj., determiner</i>	[fɜːst]	první, prvního	January is the first month of the year.
first name	<i>n.</i>	[ˈfɜːstneɪm]	křestní jméno	What is Karlsen's first name?
go fishing	<i>v.</i>	[ˈfɪʃɪŋ]	chytat ryby, jít na ryby	Do you know over three million people go fishing in Britain?
fishing rod	<i>n.</i>	[ˈfɪʃɪŋ rɒd]	rybářský prut, prut na ryby	That's Tom's fishing rod.
for	<i>prep.</i>	[fə, fɔː]	na	I often take my neighbour's children for a walk.
for	<i>prep.</i>	[fə, fɔː]	po (dobu)	I've been at this school for six years.
friend	<i>n.</i>	[frend]	přítel, kamarád	Michael is my friend.

MODULE

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

garden	<i>n.</i>	['gɑ:dn]	zahrada	
get	<i>v.</i>	['get]	dostat, získat	You read it to get information about a country or town.
go	<i>v.</i>	['gəʊ]	jít, chodit	Do you go walking with your friends at weekends?
guide	<i>n.</i>	['gaɪd]	průvodce	The guide showed us everything in the city.
guide book	<i>n.</i>	['gaɪd bʊk]	průvodce tištěný	I want Alice's guide book.
helmet	<i>n.</i>	['helmət]	helma, přilba	You have to wear a helmet when you ride a horse.
hiking boots	<i>n.</i>	['haɪkɪŋ bu:ts]	pohorky, turistické boty	These are his hiking boots.
hobby	<i>n.</i>	['hɒbi]	záliba, koníček	My hobbies are playing the guitar and reading.
horse riding	<i>n.</i>	['hɔ:s ,raɪdɪŋ]	ježdění, jízda na koni	Mike goes horse riding in a club.
husband	<i>n.</i>	['hʌzbənd]	manžel	I go with my husband, Tony.
knife	<i>n.</i>	['naɪf]	nůž	You need a knife when you go fishing.
like	<i>prep.</i>	['laɪk]	jako, jaký	What's the weather like today?
map	<i>n.</i>	['mæp]	mapa	Do you have a map of the town?
mountain	<i>n.</i>	['maʊntən]	hora	Mountains are fantastic in spring.
necessary	<i>adv.</i>	['nesəsəɪ]	nezbytný, nutný	Put in apostrophes where necessary.
need	<i>v.</i>	['ni:d]	potřebovat	What do you need for climbing?
parent	<i>n.</i>	['peərənt]	rodič	My parents are coming to visit next week.
place	<i>n.</i>	['pleɪs]	místo	I like this place a lot, they have really good food.
pond	<i>n.</i>	['pɒnd]	rybník, jezírko	The Crosbys' house has got a big pond.
popular	<i>adj.</i>	['pɒpjələ]	oblíbený	Fishing is the most popular outdoor free-time activity in Britain.
riding, go riding	<i>n., v.</i>	['raɪdɪŋ]	jízda, jít jezdit	They went out riding an hour ago.
riding boots	<i>n.</i>	['raɪdɪŋ bu:ts]	jezdecké boty	To ride a horse you need riding boots and a helmet.
son	<i>n.</i>	['sʌn]	syn	I have two sons and a daughter.
species	<i>n.</i>	['spi:ʃi:z]	druh	There are about 1,000 species of birds in Europe.
sports bag	<i>n.</i>	['spɔ:ts bæɡ]	sportovní taška	No, I've got it in my sports bag.
start	<i>n., v.</i>	['stɑ:t]	začátek	Start of the school year.
stay	<i>v.</i>	['steɪ]	bydlet, být ubytovaný	He went to Rio and stayed in a cheap hotel.
stay at	<i>v.</i>	['steɪ ət, æt]	bydlet v	We always stay at my friends' house when they are away.
stay with sb	<i>v.</i>	['steɪ wɪð ,sʌmbədi]	bydlet u	I'll stay with my brother when I go to London.

ANGLICKO-ČESKÝ SLOVNÍČEK

suitable	<i>adj.</i>	['sju:təbl]	vhodný	Complete the sentences with a suitable noun or name.
sunbathe	<i>v.</i>	['sʌnbeɪð]	opalovat se	We're going to sunbathe on the beach.
sunbathing	<i>n.</i>	['sʌn,beɪðɪŋ]	opalování	We spent a week sunbathing and swimming in the sea.
T-shirt	<i>n.</i>	['ti:ʃɜ:t]	triko (s krátkým rukávem)	She was wearing jeans and a T-shirt.
their	<i>adj.</i>	[ðeə]	jejich	The children closed their eyes.
these	<i>adj., pron.</i>	[ði:z]	tito, tyto, tato	These are the books you need this year.
thing	<i>n.</i>	[θɪŋ]	věc	Are those your things?
those	<i>adj., pron.</i>	[ðəʊz]	tamti, tamty, tamta	Are those your riding boots?
today	<i>adv.</i>	[tə'deɪ]	dnes	It's Linda's birthday today.
tree	<i>n.</i>	[tri:]	strom	
trekking boots	<i>n.</i>	['trekɪŋ bu:ts]	boty na túru	I need a new pair of trekking boots.
walk	<i>v.</i>	[wɔ:k]	chodit pěšky	I usually walk to college.
walking boots	<i>n.</i>	['wɔ:kɪŋ bu:ts]	turistické boty	He likes Tom's walking boots.
where	<i>adv.</i>	[weə]	kde	"Where's Rosa?" "Upstairs, I think."
who	<i>pron.</i>	[hu:]	kdo	Who's your favourite singer?
whose	<i>deter- miner, pron.</i>	[hu:z]	čí	Whose is that backpack?

11 LLAMA TREKKING

accommodation	<i>n.</i>	[ə'kɒmədeɪʃən]	ubytování	We offer accommodation in comfortable bungalows.
also	<i>adv.</i>	['ɔ:lsəʊ]	také	Our guides are also good at cooking.
area	<i>n.</i>	['eəriə]	oblast	Our guides can teach you about the plants, birds and animals of the area.
agree	<i>v.</i>	[əgri:]	souhlasit, shodnout se	Ask your partners if they agree with you.
bald eagle	<i>n.</i>	['bɔ:ld i:gl]	orel bělohavý	...different species, including the famous bald eagle
beauty	<i>n.</i>	['bjʊtɪ]	krása	
because	<i>linking word</i>	[bi:'kɒz, bi:'kəz]	protože	I like history because it's interesting.
below	<i>prep.</i>	['bi:ləʊ]	pod	The temperatures drop down below zero.
bit	<i>n.</i>	[bɪt]	trochu, kousek	A bit of everything, really.
book	<i>v.</i>	[bʊk]	rezervovat	You book your own flights.
break	<i>v.</i>	[breɪk]	rozbit	Don't break it.
broken	<i>adj.</i>	['brʊkən]	rozbitý	This pen is broken, can I use yours?

NEW OPPORTUNITIES – ELEMENTARY

ANGLICKO-ČESKÝ SLOVNÍČEK

can	<i>v.</i>	[kən, kæn]	umět, moci	Pete can speak Spanish well.
canyon	<i>n.</i>	['kænjən]	kaňon	We organise treks to the canyon of the Rio Grande and the desert areas of the south.
carry	<i>v.</i>	['kæri]	nést, nosit něco	What do the llamas carry?
Celsius	<i>n.</i>	['selsiəs]	Celsius, Celsia	The temperature today will be 32 degrees Celsius.
change	<i>n., v.</i>	['tʃeɪndʒ]	změna, měnit	The weather changes fast.
changeable	<i>adj.</i>	['tʃeɪndʒəbəl]	proměnlivý, proměnlivo	In spring, the weather is very changeable.
check	<i>v.</i>	[tʃek]	zkontrolovat	Check your answers.
cloud	<i>n.</i>	[klaʊd]	mrak, oblak	There are no clouds in the sky.
cloudy	<i>adj.</i>	['klaʊdi]	zataženo, zamračeno, oblačno	I don't usually sunbathe when it's cloudy.
coast	<i>n.</i>	['kəʊst]	pobřeží	They are near the coast of Cornwall in southwest England.
cold	<i>adj.</i>	[kəʊld]	chladný, studený	Where is the weather cold in New Mexico in winter?
come from	<i>v.</i>	['kʌm frəm]	pocházet z, být z	They come from the Andes in South America.
degree	<i>n.</i>	[di'ɡri:]	stupeň	It's ten degrees Celsius outside.
desert	<i>n.</i>	['dezət]	poušť	We can take you to the desert areas of the south.
dictionary	<i>n.</i>	['dɪkʃənəri]	slovník	If you don't understand a word, use your dictionary.
different from, be different from		['dɪfərənt frəm, frɒm]	lišit se	Trekking with llamas is different from trekking with horses.
difficult	<i>n.</i>	['dɪfɪkəlt]	obtížný, náročný	We organise various treks from easy to difficult.
dinner	<i>n.</i>	['dɪnə]	večeře	So you eat gourmet lunches and dinners.
dry	<i>adj.</i>	[draɪ]	sucho	It's usually dry and warm.
eagle	<i>n.</i>	['i:ɡl]	orel	Its forests are full of eagles and other birds.
environment	<i>n.</i>	[ɪn'vaɪrənmənt]	prostředí, životní prostředí	New Mexico is a big state with very different natural environments.
enjoy	<i>v.</i>	[ɪn'dʒɔɪ]	těšit se z, užívat si, vychutnávat	You can enjoy a beautiful sunset.
everything	<i>pron.</i>	['evriθɪŋ]	všechno	I've got everything I need in my backpack.
experience	<i>n.</i>	[ɪk'spɪəriəns]	zkušenost	Our guides have a lot of experience in the jungle.
experienced	<i>adj.</i>	[ɪk'spɪəriənst]	zkušený	Our experienced guides can answer any question.
fame	<i>n.</i>	[feɪm]	sláva, věhlas	Where does the fame of New Mexico come from?

NEW OPPORTUNITIES – ELEMENTARY

ANGLICKO-ČESKÝ SLOVNÍČEK

29

famous	<i>adj.</i>	['feɪməs]	slavný, proslavený	New Mexico is famous for being sunny!
final	<i>adj.</i>	['faɪnəl]	závěrečný, poslední	Read the final section of the brochure.
forest	<i>n.</i>	['fɒrɛst]	les, prales	It's got mountains, deserts and also forests.
friendly	<i>adj.</i>	['frendli]	přátelský	Llamas are friendly animals.
from... to		[frəm... tə]	od... k... od... do...	From the south to the north.
fun	<i>n.</i>	[fʌn]	zábava, legrace	Have fun at the beach.
gourmet	<i>n.</i>	['gʊəmeɪ]	gurmán, labužník	Our guides are also good at cooking, so you eat gourmet lunches and dinners.
grow	<i>v.</i>	['grəʊ]	růst	Many plants grow there that cannot grow in other parts of Britain.
hike	<i>v.</i>	['haɪk]	chodit, trempovat	You can hike along the banks of Sandoval Lake.
hot	<i>adj., adv.</i>	[hɒt]	horký, horko	It is usually dry and warm and it is hot in the summer.
hundreds of		['hʌndrɪdz əv, ɒv]	stovky	You can see hundreds of different species.
hungry	<i>adj.</i>	['hʌŋgrɪ]	hladový	We're sometimes very hungry after a long trek.
icy	<i>adj.</i>	['aɪsi]	mrazivý, ledový	Mornings are often icy in winter.
idea	<i>n.</i>	[aɪ'diə]	nápad	I think that's a great idea!
including	<i>v.</i>	[ɪn'klu:d]	včetně	...including the bald eagle.
island	<i>n.</i>	['aɪlənd]	ostrov	Islands don't have a winter and it never snows.
jacket	<i>n.</i>	[dʒækət]	sako, bunda	Is this your jacket or is it Sue's?
lake	<i>n.</i>	['leɪk]	jezero	There's a big lake there.
llama	<i>n.</i>	['lɑ:mə]	lama	Trekking with llamas is different from trekking with horses.
metre	<i>n.</i>	['mi:tə]	metr	We sometimes get two metres of snow.
minus	<i>prep.</i>	['maɪnəs]	mínus, pod nulu	
monkey	<i>n.</i>	['mʌŋkɪ]	opice	You can observe exotic birds and butterflies, caimans and monkeys.
natural	<i>adj.</i>	['nætʃərəl]	přírodní	New Mexico is a big state with very different natural environments.
normal	<i>adj.</i>	['nɔ:məl]	normální, běžný	It is different from normal backpacking.
north	<i>n., adj.</i>	[nɔ:θ]	sever, severní	They can take you to the north of New Mexico.
observe	<i>v.</i>	[ɒb'sɜ:v]	sledovat	You can observe huge trees and unusual animals.

MODULE

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

NEW OPPORTUNITIES – ELEMENTARY

ANGLICKO-ČESKÝ SLOVNÍČEK

often	<i>adv.</i>	['ɒfən, 'ɒftən]	často	It's often cloudy and rainy in spring.
organise	<i>v.</i>	['ɔ:gənaɪz]	organizovat, uspořádat	We organise treks in the Sangre de Cristo Mountains and Carson Forest.
rain	<i>n.</i>	[reɪn]	děšť	If the rain stops, we'll go out.
rainy	<i>adj.</i>	['reɪni]	deštivo, vlhko	It is not often rainy or cloudy.
really	<i>adv.</i>	['ri:əli]	skutečně, opravdu	The weather is really fantastic.
remember	<i>v.</i>	[rɪ'membə]	vzpomenout si, pamatovat si	I can't remember her name.
site	<i>n.</i>	['saɪt]	místo, stanoviště	People say it's got fantastic camp sites.
snowy	<i>adj.</i>	['snəʊi]	je sníh, zasněženo	It's often snowy in winter.
sometimes	<i>adv.</i>	['sʌmtaɪmz]	občas	Sometimes it is hot, sometimes cold.
south	<i>n., adj.</i>	[sauθ]	jih, jižní	It's warmer in the south.
state	<i>n.</i>	[steɪt]	stát	New Mexico is a very big state in the USA.
stay	<i>n.</i>	[steɪ]	pobyt	A 3-days stay in the rain forests of Peru.
sun	<i>n.</i>	[sʌn]	slunce	The sun is shining.
sunny	<i>adj.</i>	['sʌni]	slunečno	New Mexico is famous for being sunny!
sunset	<i>n.</i>	['sʌnset]	západ slunce	Enjoy the beautiful sunset!
symbol	<i>n.</i>	['sɪmbəl]	symbol	Bald eagle is the symbol of the United States.
teach	<i>v.</i>	[ti:tʃ]	učit	Our guides can teach you about the plants, birds and animals of the area.
temperature	<i>n.</i>	['temprətʃə]	teplota	What's the temperature?
thousands	<i>n.</i>	['θʌzənz]	tisíce	Can you see thousands of species of plants in New Mexico?
time	<i>n.</i>	[taɪm]	čas	We had a great time at the beach yesterday.
too	<i>adv.</i>	[tu:]	také	My parents' friends go to Balaton every year, too.
trek	<i>n.</i>	[trek]	cesta, výprava	We are usually very hungry after a long trek.
twenty-five	<i>num- ber</i>	[,twenti: 'faɪv]	dvacet pět	He is twenty-five tomorrow.
us	<i>pron.</i>	[ʌs]	nás	It's too hot for us.
usually	<i>adv.</i>	['ju:ʒuəli, -ʒəli]	obvykle, obyčejně	I usually get tired very soon.
variety	<i>n.</i>	[və'raɪəti]	druhy, varianty	We organise a variety of treks from easy to difficult.
warm	<i>adj., n.</i>	[wɔ:m]	teplý, teplo	In the spring, it is usually warm.

NEW OPPORTUNITIES – ELEMENTARY

ANGLICKO-ČESKÝ SLOVNÍČEK

31

MODULE

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

wet	<i>adj.</i>	[wet]	vlhký	In Britain, the spring is wet.
wind	<i>n.</i>	[wɪnd]	vítr	It was a strong wind blowing in the north coast.
windy	<i>adj.</i>	['wɪndi]	větrno, fouká	It was too windy to go for a walk.
worry	<i>v.</i>	['wɒri]	dělat si starost, trápit se	So don't worry if you can't speak Spanish.
wow!	<i>interj.</i>	[waʊ]	páni!	Wow, it's very hot for us in Britain!
zero	<i>n.</i>	['ziərəʊ]	nula	The temperatures drop down below zero.

12 COMMUNICATION WORKSHOPS

anyway	<i>adv.</i>	['eniweɪ]	stejně, přesto	Ok, thanks anyway.
calculator	<i>n.</i>	['kalkjʊleɪtə]	počítačka	Have you got a calculator?
camera	<i>n.</i>	['kæməərə]	fotoaparát, kamera	Can you take your camera to the party?
come round to	<i>v.</i>	[klʌm 'raʊnd tə, tu]	přijít	Come round to my house at six o'clock this evening.
favour	<i>n.</i>	['feɪvə]	laskavost	Can I ask you a favour?
hi	<i>interj.</i>	[haɪ]	ahoj	Hi! How are you?
of course		[əv 'kɔ:s]	jistě, pochopitelně	Yes, of course.
one	<i>n., number</i>	[wʌn]	jeden	I've got one brother and two sisters.
pen	<i>n.</i>	[pen]	pero	I need a pen and a ruler.
racket	<i>n.</i>	['rækət]	tenisová raketa	Could I borrow your racket, please?
right	<i>interj.</i>	[raɪt]	dobře, tak ano	Right, thanks a lot!
ruler	<i>n.</i>	['ru:lə]	pravítko	Can I borrow your ruler, please, mine is broken.
sorry		['sɒri]	lituji, mrzí mě	I'm sorry, but I need it this weekend.
sure	<i>interj.</i>	[ʃɜ:]	jistě, samozřejmě	"Can I bring my friend?" "Sure, that's fine."
surfboard	<i>n.</i>	['sɜ:fbɔ:d]	surf	Do you take your surfboard?
surfing, surfing trip	<i>n.</i>	['sɜ:fiŋ, sɜ:fiŋtri:p]	surfování	What do I need for surfing trip?
tomorrow	<i>adv.</i>	[tə'mɒrəʊ]	zítra	Let's go surfing tomorrow.
trip	<i>n.</i>	[tri:p]	výlet	Dad's promised us a trip to zoo this weekend.

LANGUAGE PROBLEM SOLVING 1

actor	<i>n.</i>	['æktə]	herec	I like the actor Orlando Bloom very much.
actress	<i>n.</i>	['æktres]	herečka	Elizabeth Taylor is a famous actress.

NEW OPPORTUNITIES – ELEMENTARY

ANGLICKO-ČESKÝ SLOVNÍČEK

airport	<i>n.</i>	['eəpɔ:t]	letišťe	I went to the airport and it was raining.
anywhere	<i>adv.</i>	['eniwɜ:]	nikam	Sandra usually doesn't travel anywhere at the weekends.
apple	<i>n.</i>	['æpəl]	jablko	Can I have a kilo of apples, please?
baby	<i>n.</i>	['beɪbi]	miminko	She has a three-month-old baby.
banana	<i>n.</i>	[bə'nɑ:nə]	banán	Can I have an apple and a banana?
bedroom	<i>n.</i>	['bedru:m]	pokoj, ložnice	the house has got three bedrooms.
belong	<i>v.</i>	[bi'lɔŋ]	patřit	This ball belongs to my brothers.
buy	<i>v.</i>	[baɪ]	kupovat	I buy books in the corner bookshop. This book is new, I bought it last week.
classroom	<i>n.</i>	['kla:sru:m, -ru:m]	třída	
corner	<i>n.</i>	['kɔ:nə]	roh	Just round the corner there is a house which belongs to Mrs Harris.
delicious	<i>adj.</i>	[dɪ'liʃəs]	výtečný, chutný	He is good at preparing delicious meals.
elephant	<i>n.</i>	['elɪfənt]	slon	There were elephants in the zoo.
encyclopaedia	<i>n.</i>	[ɪn,sʌɪklə'pi:diə]	encyklopedie	Whose is the Encyclopaedia of Music?
flat	<i>n.</i>	[flæt]	byt	We live in a small flat.
green	<i>adj., n.</i>	['gri:n]	zelený	She was wearing a green sweater and a blue skirt.
hat	<i>n.</i>	[hæt]	klobouk, čepice	Why have you got Angie's hat?
hers	<i>pron.</i>	[hɜ:s]	její	Are those shoes hers?
his	<i>pron.</i>	[hɪs]	jeho	This kitchen is not his.
hungry	<i>adj.</i>	['hʌŋgrɪ]	hladový	I'm hungry, can I have a dinner?
kitchen	<i>n.</i>	['kɪtʃən]	kuchyň	Jo is in the kitchen making a sandwich.
library	<i>n.</i>	['laɪbrərɪ, -brɪ]	knihovna / institute/	I borrow books from the library.
look after	<i>v.</i>	['lʊk a:ftə]	starat se, pečovat	I don't like looking after young children.
millionaire	<i>n.</i>	['mɪljənə]	milionář	People think Jenny's a millionaire, because she's got a new boat.
mine	<i>pron.</i>	['maɪn]	můj	No, it's not mine.
mobile phone	<i>n.</i>	[,məʊbaɪl 'fəʊn]	mobilní telefon	The mobile phone isn't mine.
notebook	<i>n.</i>	['nəʊtbʊk]	notýsek, zápisník, notebook	Are these notebooks hers, too?
opposite	<i>adv.</i>	['ɒpəzɪt]	naproti	There's a theatre opposite my father's restaurant.
orange	<i>n.</i>	['brɛndʒ]	pomeranč	I like eating oranges.

NEW OPPORTUNITIES – ELEMENTARY

ANGLICKO-ČESKÝ SLOVNÍČEK

33

ours	<i>pron.</i>	[ʌrɪz]	naše	The books are not ours.
pet shop	<i>n.</i>	[ˈpet ʃɒp]	obchod pro milovníky zvířat	Can I go to the pet shop to get a dog?
project	<i>n.</i>	[ˈprɒdʒekt]	projekt	This is my new project.
roof	<i>n.</i>	[ru:f]	střecha	
special	<i>adj.</i>	[ˈspeʃəl]	zvláštní	My town is not very big or special.
statue	<i>n.</i>	[ˈstætʃu:]	socha	
stereo	<i>n.</i>	[ˈsteriəʊ]	stereo souprava	Have you got a stereo?
theirs	<i>pron.</i>	[ðeɪrɪz]	jejich	Alice thinks the ball is theirs.
untidy	<i>adj.</i>	[ʌnˈtaɪdi]	neuklizený, neupravený	Why is your bedroom always so untidy?
visitor	<i>n.</i>	[ˈvɪzɪtə]	návštěvník	There are always many visitors who come to her house.
wall	<i>n.</i>	[wɔ:l]	zeď	He says he loves art but there are only two good pictures on the walls in his house.
wooden	<i>adj.</i>	[ˈwʊdn]	dřevěný	
yours	<i>pron.</i>	[jɔ:z]	tvůj, váš	Is this French dictionary yours, Mike?

REVIEW 3 AND 4

cassette	<i>n.</i>	[kəˈset]	kazeta	
cat	<i>n.</i>	[kæt]	kočka, kocour	
CD player	<i>n.</i>	[ˌsi: ˈdi: ˌpleɪə]	diskman	
cue	<i>n.</i>	[kju:]	nabídka, pobídka	Use the cues to write sentences using names and apostrophes.
difference	<i>n.</i>	[ˈdɪfərəns]	rozdíl	
excuse me		[ɪkˈskju:z mi:]	promiňte	
fifth	<i>n.</i>	[fɪfθ]	pátý, pátého	
fourth	<i>n.</i>	[fɔ:θ]	čtvrtý, čtvrtého	
second	<i>adj., pron.</i>	[ˈsekənd]	druhý, druhého	
thirty	<i>number</i>	[ˈθɜ:ti]	třicet	
video	<i>n.</i>	[ˈvɪdɪəʊ]	video	

MODULE 5 – HISTORY

LEAD IN

age	<i>n.</i>	[eɪdʒ]	věk, éra, doba	I suppose now we're in the age of computers.
ago	<i>adv.</i>	[əˈgəʊ]	před	The space explorations started some forty years ago.
archaeologist	<i>n.</i>	[ˌɑ:kɪˈblɒdʒɪst]	archeolog, archeoložka	Stefan studies archaeology, he wants to be an archaeologist.
archaeology	<i>n.</i>	[ˌɑ:kɪˈblɒdʒɪ]	archeologie	She wants to study archaeology and history.

MODULE

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

as	<i>prep.</i>	[əz, æz]	jako	He's as tall as his father now.
atomic bomb	<i>n.</i>	[ə,tomɪk 'bɒm]	atomová bomba, puma	The invention of the atomic bomb was a major discovery of the 20th century.
attack	<i>n.</i>	[ə'tæk]	útok	A very important recent event was the terrorist attack on New York on 11th September, 2001.
begin	<i>v.</i>	[br'gɪn]	začít	School begins at 8 o'clock.
biography	<i>n.</i>	[baɪ'ɒgrəfi]	životopis	Write a short biography.
century	<i>n.</i>	['sentʃəri]	století	Marco Polo travelled to China in the thirteenth century.
come down	<i>v.</i>	[kʌm 'daʊn]	jít dolů, být zbořený	
commercial	<i>adv.</i>	[kə'mɜ:ʃəl]	na prodej	Fred Williams leads a team that builds the world's first commercial computer in 1951.
date	<i>n.</i>	[deɪt]	datum	What's the date today?
discover	<i>v.</i>	[dɪs'kʌvə]	objevit	Anna discovered a secret entrance to the old house.
discovery of		[dɪs'kʌvəri əv, əv]	objev, objevení	The discovery of the New World, Central and South America, in 1492, was very important.
event	<i>n.</i>	[ɪ'vent]	událost	I suppose World War Two is the great event of the last century.
exciting	<i>adj.</i>	[ɪk'saɪtɪŋ]	vzrušující	It is a very exciting time.
exploration	<i>n.</i>	[ɪksplə'reɪʃən]	průzkum, výzkumná cesta	The exploration of the moon started after Apollo 11 landed on it in 1969.
explore	<i>v.</i>	[ɪk'splɔ:]	zkoumat, bádát	Who was the first to explore Africa?
explorer	<i>n.</i>	[ɪk'splɔ:rə]	průzkumník, cestovatel průzkumník	It was a great time for explorers, like Columbus.
history	<i>n.</i>	['hɪstəri]	historii, dějepis	Which famous people have you studied in your history lessons about?
important	<i>adj.</i>	[ɪm'pɔ:tənt]	důležitý	Important dates in history?
invent	<i>v.</i>	[ɪn'vent]	vynalézt	Alexander Bell invented the telephone.
invention of		[ɪn'venʃən əv, əv]	vynález	I think the important one of the major events is the invention of microchip.
land	<i>v.</i>	[lænd]	přistát	
later	<i>adv.</i>	['leɪtə]	za, později	The Russian Revolution started two years later.
lead	<i>v.</i>	[li:d]	vést	Fred Williams leads a team that builds the world's first commercial computer.
major	<i>adj.</i>	['meɪdʒə]	významný, velký	The French Revolution was a major event in European history.

NEW OPPORTUNITIES – ELEMENTARY

ANGLICKO-ČESKÝ SLOVNÍČEK

35

microchip	<i>n.</i>	['maɪkrəʊ,tʃɪp]	mikročip	Now that we are in the age of computer, the invention of the microchip, about 1958, was a great event.
moon	<i>n.</i>	[mu:n]	Měsíc	It is the discovery of the solar system by Copernicus in 1543, and, of course, Apollo 11 going to the moon in 1969, a very exciting time.
nearly	<i>adv.</i>	['ni:li]	téměř, skoro	I could answer nearly all the questions.
opinion about sth		['ə'pɪnjən əbaʊt ,sʌmθɪŋ]	názor na	Listen to opinions about history and a history lesson.
order	<i>v.</i>	['ɔ:də]	pořadí	Put them in the order you hear them.
problem	<i>n.</i>	['prɒbləm]	problém	Terrorism is a great problem of these days.
put	<i>v.</i>	[put]	dát, vložit, položit	How much sugar do you put in your tea?
read	<i>v.</i>	[ri:d]	číst	Read about famous people.
read through	<i>v.</i>	['ri:d θru:]	pročíst	Read through the Module Objectives.
recent	<i>adv.</i>	['ri:sənt]	nedávný	A very important recent event was the terrorist attack on New York on 11th September, 2001.
Renaissance	<i>n.</i>	['ri'neɪsəns]	renesance	The Renaissance in the 15th century is a very important time.
revolution	<i>n.</i>	['revə'lʊ:ʃən]	revoluce	The French Revolution begins in 1789.
solve	<i>v.</i>	[sɒlv]	řešit	In 1834 Charles Babbage suggests the idea of building a computer to solve problems.
space travel	<i>n.</i>	['speɪs,trevl]	výprava do vesmíru	I'm interested in space travel.
start	<i>v.</i>	[stɑ:t]	začít	The World War Two started on 1st September, 1939.
suggest	<i>v.</i>	[sə'dʒest]	navrhnout	In 1834 Charles Babbage suggests the idea of building a computer to solve problems.
suggestion	<i>n.</i>	[sə'dʒestʃən]	návrh	What is your suggestion?
terrible	<i>adj., adv.</i>	['terɪbl]	hrozný, strašný	The attack was really terrible.
terrorist	<i>n.</i>	['terərɪst]	terorista	Terrorists attacked Madrid.
terrorist attack	<i>n.</i>	['terərɪst ə,tæk]	teroristický útok	There was a terrorist attack on the London's bus.
war	<i>n.</i>	[wɔ:]	válka	The World War Two was a terrible life experience.
write	<i>v.</i>	[raɪt]	psát	We teach children how to read and write.

MODULE

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

13 GENIUS

accident	<i>n.</i>	['æksɪdənt]	nehoda	
anatomy of		[ə'nætəmi: əv, əv]	anatomie	His drawing of the Anatomy of a Man showed him to be a great biologist.
architect	<i>n.</i>	['ɑ:kɪtekt]	architekt	Leon wants to be an architect and design buildings.
architecture	<i>n.</i>	['ɑ:kɪtektʃə]	architektura	She studies architecture at university.
art	<i>n.</i>	[ɑ:t]	umění	She went to college to study art.
artist	<i>n.</i>	['ɑ:tɪst]	malíř	Leonardo worked as an architect, artist, mathematician and scientist.
ballet	<i>n.</i>	[bə'leɪ]	balet	He was dancing for eight years with Russia's top ballet teachers.
ballet dancer	<i>n.</i>	[bə'leɪ dɑnsə]	tanečník baletu	He was born to be a ballet dancer.
be, is, are, was, were, been	<i>v.</i>	[bi, bi:]	být	Donald was six years old when he started school.
before	<i>adv., prep.</i>	[br'fɔ:]	před	I get up before 7 o'clock.
between... and...	<i>prep.</i>	[br'twi:n] [ənd]	od roku... do roku..., v letech	Between 1909 and 1950.
biologist	<i>n.</i>	[baɪ'blɒdʒɪst]	biolog	His drawings showed him to be a great biologist.
biology	<i>n.</i>	[baɪ'blɒdʒɪ]	biologie	Biology is my favourite subject.
build	<i>v.</i>	[bɪld]	stavět	I want to build bridges.
building	<i>n.</i>	['bɪldɪŋ]	stavba, budova	He designed many buildings for the Duke.
buy	<i>v.</i>	[baɪ]	kupovat	I bought a new computer five months ago.
chemist	<i>n.</i>	['keməst]	chemik	
chemistry	<i>n.</i>	['keməstri]	chemie	
child	<i>n.</i>	[tʃaɪld]	dítě	When he was a child he hated Latin.
continue, -ing	<i>v.</i>	[kən'tɪnju:]	pokračovat, nepřetržitý	He lived in Rome and continued his scientific experiments.
design	<i>v.</i>	[dɪ'zaɪn]	navrhnout	He designed many buildings for the Duke of Milan.
develop	<i>v.</i>	['dɪveləp]	vyvíjet, rozvíjet	In which year were computers developed.
die	<i>v.</i>	[daɪ]	zemřít	He died in France in 1519.
do	<i>v.</i>	[du:]	dělat	What do you do?
draw	<i>v.</i>	[drɔ:]	kreslit, kreslit plány	He drew architect's plans but never built a building.
drawing	<i>n.</i>	['drɔ:ɪŋ]	kresba	His drawings showed him to be a great biologist.
element	<i>n.</i>	['eləmənt]	prvek	

ANGLICKO-ČESKÝ SLOVNÍČEK

engineer	<i>n.</i>	[ˌendʒəˈniə]	inženýr, konstruktér	He also worked as a military engineer.
engineering	<i>n.</i>	[ˌendʒəˈniəriŋ]	technika, stavebnictví	I want to build bridges and towers, so I'll study engineering at university.
experiment	<i>n.</i>	[ɪkˈsperəmənt]	pokus, experiment	He lived in Rome and continued his scientific experiments.
find	<i>v.</i>	[faɪnd]	najít	The boys found a gold watch under a tree.
finish	<i>v.</i>	[ˈfɪnɪʃ]	dokončit	Family moved to Florence and he finished school.
from... to...	<i>prep.</i>	[frəm, frɒm]	od... do...	From 1514 to 1516, he lived in Rome.
genius	<i>n.</i>	[ˈdʒiːniəs]	génius	Leonardo was a genius.
get	<i>v.</i>	[get]	dostat	
give	<i>v.</i>	[ɡɪv]	dát	Mrs Santoni gave us a lot of homework on Tuesday.
glass	<i>n.</i>	[ɡlɑːs]	sklo	It was made of glass.
glasses	<i>n.</i>	[ɡlɑːsɪz]	brýle	My grandfather often loses his glasses.
go	<i>v.</i>	[ɡəʊ]	jít, jet	He went to Florence.
good at	<i>adj.</i>	[ɡʊd]	být dobrý v něčem	He was good at drawing.
group	<i>n.</i>	[ɡruːp]	skupina	There's a group of islands off the coast.
handwriting	<i>n.</i>	[ˈhænd ˌraɪtɪŋ]	rukopis	You need a mirror to read his handwriting.
hate	<i>v.</i>	[heɪt]	nenávidět, neshánět	Leonardo liked school but he hated Latin.
have	<i>v.</i>	[hæv, hæv]	mít	They had two children .
helicopter	<i>n.</i>	[ˈhelɪkɒptə]	vtulník, helikoptéra	In his notebooks there were plans for a tank, a helicopter and a submarine.
help	<i>n., v.</i>	[help]	pomáhat	
incredible	<i>adj.</i>	[ɪnˈkredəbəl]	neuvěřitelný, úžasný	Leonardo da Vinci was an incredible man.
independence	<i>n.</i>	[ˌɪndɪˈpendəns]	nezávislost	
invasion of	<i>n.</i>	[ɪnˈveɪzən əv, ɒv]	invaze	The World War Two began with the invasion of Nazis into Poland in 1939.
job	<i>n.</i>	[dʒɒb]	zaměstnání, práce	Find the words for the jobs.
late	<i>adv.</i>	[leɪt]	pozdě	Lucy usually goes to bed late.
later	<i>adv.</i>	[ˈleɪtə]	později, potom	
Latin	<i>n.</i>	[ˈlætɪn]	latina	When he was a child Leonardo hated Latin
leave	<i>v.</i>	[liːv]	nechat, opustit	He left his drawings in Florence.
leave for		[ˈliːv fə, fɔː]	odejít do	
live in		[ˈlɪv ɪn]	žít, bydlet	He lived in Rome and he later died in France in 1519.

NEW OPPORTUNITIES – ELEMENTARY

ANGLICKO-ČESKÝ SLOVNÍČEK

lose	<i>v.</i>	[lu:z]	ztratit	He lost most of the paintings and drawings he did in Milan.
make	<i>v.</i>	[meɪk]	udělat, vyrobit	I made dinner for the family last Saturday.
man	<i>n.</i>	[mæn]	člověk	Anatomy of a Man
marry	<i>v.</i>	['mæri]	oženit se, provdat se	
mathematician	<i>n.</i>	[ˌmæθəmə'tɪʃən]	matematik	He was a mathematician who worked on the first computers.
mathematics	<i>n.</i>	[ˌmæθə'mætɪks]	matematika	He also studied mathematics.
meet	<i>v.</i>	[mi:t]	potkat, seznámit se	
military	<i>adj.</i>	['mɪlətəri]	vojenský, válečný	He also worked as a military engineer.
mirror	<i>n.</i>	['mɪrə]	zrcadlo	You needed a mirror to read his handwriting.
model	<i>n.</i>	['mɒdl]	model, maketa	He made models and in his notebooks there were plans for a tank.
most of the		['məʊst əv ðə]	většina	He lost most of his drawings.
move to		['mu:v tə, tu]	stěhovat, přestěhovat	Leonardo's family moved to Florence.
music	<i>n.</i>	['mjuzɪk]	hudba	Do you like this music?
musician	<i>n.</i>	['mjuzɪʃən]	hudebník	Leonardo was also a good musician.
never	<i>adv.</i>	['nevə]	nikdy	He drew architect's plans but never built a building.
observation	<i>n.</i>	['ɒbzə'veɪʃən]	pozorování	His scientific observations were a hundred years before his time.
observe	<i>v.</i>	[əb'zɜ:v]	pozorovat	You can observe a submarine.
paint	<i>v.</i>	[peɪnt]	malovat	He returned to Florence and painted the Mona Lisa.
physicist	<i>n.</i>	['fɪzɪsɪst]	fyzik	
polonium	<i>n.</i>	[pə'ləʊniəm]	polonium	
poor	<i>adj.</i>	[pɔ:]	chudý, nemajetný	
prize	<i>n.</i>	[praɪz]	ocenění, cena	Rosa always gets prizes.
radioactive	<i>adj.</i>	['reɪdɪəʊ'æktɪv]	radioaktivní	
radium	<i>n.</i>	['reɪdiəm]	radium	
return to		[rɪ'tɜ:n tə, tu]	vrátit se do	He returned to Florence and painted the Mona Lisa.
run	<i>v.</i>	[rʌn]	běžet	I ran home after school.
science	<i>n.</i>	['saɪəns]	věda	Emma loves science, especially chemistry.
scientific	<i>adj.</i>	['saɪəntɪfɪk]	vědecký	His scientific observations were a hundred years before his time.
scientist	<i>n.</i>	['saɪəntɪst]	vědec	
scissors	<i>n.</i>	['sɪzəz]	nůžky	He invented scissors.

ANGLICKO-ČESKÝ SLOVNÍČEK

see	<i>v.</i>	[si:]	vidět	I saw beautiful paintings by Picasso in the museum.
sing	<i>v.</i>	[sɪŋ]	zpívat	Sophie sang in the school choir.
start	<i>v.</i>	[stɑ:t]	začít	The Russian Revolution started in 1917.
study	<i>v.</i>	['stʌdi]	studovat	
submarine	<i>n.</i>	['sʌbməri:n]	ponorka	In his notebooks there were plans for a tank, a helicopter and a submarine.
take	<i>v.</i>	[teɪk]	vzít	I took my grandmother sailing last week.
talent	<i>n.</i>	['tælənt]	nadání	He had many talents.
tank	<i>n.</i>	[tæŋk]	tank	In his notebooks there were drawings of a tank, a helicopter and a submarine.
time	<i>n.</i>	[taɪm]	čas, doba	It was a terrible time.
travel	<i>v.</i>	['trɛvl]	cestovat	Between 1909 and 1917, he travelled in Europe, the United States and South America.
work for sb		['wɜ:k fə ,sʌmbədɪ]	pracovat pro	He worked for the Duke of Milan.
write	<i>v.</i>	[raɪt]	psát	Da Vinci wrote from right to left.

14 TWO LEADERS

actor	<i>n.</i>	['æktə]	herec	He wants to be an actor when he grows up.
actress	<i>n.</i>	['æktres]	herečka	Which actress do you like best?
against	<i>prep.</i>	[ə'geɪnst, ə'geɪnst]	proti	He fought against the Russians.
ancient	<i>adj.</i>	['ænjənt]	starověký	
angry, be angry	<i>adj.</i>	['æŋgrɪ]	rozzlobený	Her father, Henry VIII, was angry because his new child was a daughter, he wanted a son.
ask for	<i>v.</i>	[ɑ:sk]	požádat o	She asked her cousin for help.
aunt	<i>n.</i>	[ɑ:nt]	teta	I'm going to stay with my Aunt Mary in Dundee.
back	<i>adv.</i>	[bæk]	zpět	She sailed back to Scotland.
body	<i>n.</i>	['bɒdɪ]	tělo	I know I have the body of a weak and feeble woman.
born, be born	<i>v.</i>	['bɔ:n]	narodit se	When she was born in 1533, her father was angry.
boy	<i>n.</i>	[bɔɪ]	chlapec	She is married now and has two boys.
brother	<i>n.</i>	['brʌðə]	bratr	This is my older brother Dave.
business	<i>n.</i>	['bɪznəs]	obchod, podnikání	You need a lot of money to succeed in business.
businessman	<i>n.</i>	['bɪznəsmən]	obchodník, podnikatel	He's a successful businessman in Cardiff.
businesswoman	<i>n.</i>	['bɪznəs,wʊmən]	obchodnice, podnikatelka	She is a brilliant businesswoman.

called	<i>v.</i>	['kɔ:lɪd]	jménem, nazývaný	...a man called Robert Dudley.
country	<i>n.</i>	['kʌntri]	země	She led the country for over forty-five years.
cousin	<i>n.</i>	['kʌzən]	sestřenice	They were cousins and female leaders in a male world.
cousin		['kʌzən]	bratranec	She married her cousin, Lord Darnley.
dangerous, be dangerous for	<i>adj.</i>	['deɪndʒərəs]	nebezpečný	Elizabeth put Mary in prison because she was dangerous for her.
daughter	<i>n.</i>	['dɔ:tə]	dcera	He had a daughter again and he was angry.
defeat	<i>v, n.</i>	[dɪ'fi:t]	porazit, porážka	He fought against the Romans and sometimes defeated them.
escape to	<i>v.</i>	[ɪ'skeɪp tə, tu]	uprchnout, utéct do	In 1568, Mary escaped to England.
execute sb	<i>v.</i>	['eksɪkjʊ:t ,sʌmbədi]	popravit	So he executed her mother and married again.
execution of sb	<i>n.</i>	['eksɪ:kju:ʃən əv ,sʌmbədi]	poprava	Elizabeth ordered execution of her cousin, Mary.
father	<i>n.</i>	['fɑ:ðə]	otec	When she was born in 1533, her father, Henry VIII was angry because he wanted a son.
feeble	<i>adj.</i>	[fi:bl]	křehký (tělesně)	I know I have the body of a weak and feeble woman.
female	<i>adj.</i>	['fi:meɪl]	ženský, ženského pohlaví	They were cousins and female leaders in a male world.
feminine	<i>adj.</i>	['fæmɪnɪn]	ženský	feminine words
fight for	<i>v.</i>	['faɪt]	bojovat	He fought for the rights of black people.
girl	<i>n.</i>	['gɜ:l]	dívka, holčička	When she was a girl of five, Mary went to live in France.
Golden Age		['gəʊldən ɜ:dʒ]	Zlatý věk, Zlatá éra	I was a "Golden Age" in English history for painting, music, architecture and literature.
grandfather	<i>n.</i>	['grænd,fɑ:ðə]	dědeček	My father's father is my grandfather.
grandmother	<i>n.</i>	['græn,mʌðə]	babička	This is a photograph of my grandmother.
hair	<i>n.</i>	[heə]	vlasý, vlas	She had red hair.
half-brother	<i>n.</i>	['hɑ:f,bɾʌðə]	nevlastní bratr (po jednom rodiči)	The Protestant nobles under Mary's half-brother, Morton, rebelled and put her in prison.
half-sister	<i>n.</i>	['hɑ:f,sɪstə]	nevlastní sestra (po jednom rodiči)	In 1553, Elizabeth's Catholic half-sister, Mary Tudor, became queen.
hard	<i>adj.</i>	[hɑ:d]	nesnadný, tvrdý	Elizabeth's early years were hard.
historical	<i>adj.</i>	[hɪ'stɔ:ɪkl]	historický	Read a short biography of a historical figure.

NEW OPPORTUNITIES – ELEMENTARY

ANGLICKO-ČESKÝ SLOVNÍČEK

41

husband	<i>n.</i>	['hʌzbənd]	manžel	Mary was a Catholic and they did not like her husbands.
intelligent	<i>adj.</i>	['ɪn'telɪdʒənt]	inteligentní	Lisa is a very intelligent student.
introduce	<i>v.</i>	['ɪntroʊ'dju:s]	představit, zavést	
jealous	<i>adj.</i>	['dʒeələs]	žárlivý	But Darnley was violent and jealous.
kill	<i>v.</i>	[kɪl]	zabít	He killed his wife's secretary.
king	<i>n.</i>	[kɪŋ]	král	She married the King of France's son, Francis, when she was fifteen.
knight	<i>n.</i>	['naɪt]	rytíř	The Queen made him a knight, and so we call him Sir John.
lead	<i>v.</i>	['li:d]	vést	She led country for over forty-five years.
leader	<i>n.</i>	['li:də]	vůdce, vůdčí osobnost	Who are the great leaders in your country's history?
literature	<i>n.</i>	['lɪtrətʃə]	literatura	I love literature.
love, be in love with	<i>n.</i>	['lʌv]	milovat, být zamilovaný	She was secretly in love with a man called Robert Dudley.
love, fall in love with	<i>n.</i>	['lʌv]	zamilovat se	She fell in love with and married the Earl of Bothwell.
male	<i>adj.</i>	['meɪl]	mužský, mužského pohlaví	They were cousins and female leaders in a male world.
masculine	<i>adj.</i>	['mæskjʊlɪn]	mužský	masculine words
Miss	<i>n.</i>	['mɪs]	slečna	Our teacher is Miss Rogers.
Mr	<i>n.</i>	['mɪstə]	pan	Mr Smith is the head teacher.
Mrs	<i>n.</i>	['mɪsɪz]	paní	Mrs Smith has won £2 million on the lottery.
Ms	<i>n.</i>	['mɪz]	paní, slečna	Dear Ms Johnson, thank you for your letter.
murder	<i>v.</i>	['mɜ:də]	zavraždit	He murdered Mary's Italian secretary Rizzio.
necessary	<i>adv.</i>	['nesəsəɪ]	nezbytný, nutný	It isn't necessary to understand every word in a text.
nephew	<i>n.</i>	['nefju:]	synovec	My sister's son is my nephew.
next	<i>adj.</i>	['next]	další	She became a Queen of France next year.
niece	<i>n.</i>	['ni:s]	neteř	She's not his daughter, she's his niece.
noble	<i>n.</i>	['nəʊbəl]	šlechta, šlechtici	Then the Protestant nobles of Scotland rebelled against Mary.
order	<i>v.</i>	['ɔ:də]	přikázat, nařídit	She ordered the execution of her cousin, Mary.
over	<i>adv., prep.</i>	['əʊvə]	přes, víc než	She led the country for over forty-five years.
period	<i>n.</i>	['pɪəriəd]	období, éra	It was a very exciting period of discovery and a "Golden Age" in English history.

MODULE

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

play	<i>n.</i>	[pleɪ]	hra (divadelní)	Shakespeare wrote great plays in this period.
plot	<i>n.</i>	[plɒt]	spiknutí, intriky	After various plots to make Mary queen of England Mary was tried and executed.
potato	<i>n.</i>	[pə'tetəʊ]	brambor	
pride	<i>n.</i>	['praɪd]	pýcha	Her novel has got a title "Pride and Prejudice".
prince	<i>n.</i>	[prɪns]	princ	Prince is the king's son.
princess	<i>n.</i>	['prɪn'ses]	princezna	Princess Margaret was the Queen's younger sister.
prison	<i>n.</i>	['prɪzən]	vězení	She put Elizabeth in prison because she was a Protestant.
prejudice	<i>n.</i>	['predʒə,dɪs]	předsudek	I love Keira Knightley in the film "Pride and Prejudice"
queen	<i>n.</i>	[kwɪ:n]	královna	Queen Elizabeth I of England spoke five languages.
quote	<i>v.</i>	[kwəʊt]	citovat	I'd like to quote our Queen
rebel against		[rɪ'bel ə,genst, ə,geɪnst]	vzbouřit se proti	Then the Protestant nobles of Scotland rebelled against Mary.
red hair	<i>adj.</i>	['red,hɜ:ə]	zrzavé vlasy	Elizabeth I of England and Mary Queen of Scots both had red hair.
replace sb. with	<i>v.</i>	[rɪ'pleɪs]	nahradit	There were various plots to replace her with Mary, Queen of Scots.
rich	<i>adj., adv.</i>	[rɪtʃ]	bohatý	England became rich.
right	<i>n.</i>	[raɪt]	právo	He fought for rights of black people.
rule	<i>v.</i>	[ru:l]	vládnout	Queen Elizabeth I ruled for over forty-five years, from 1558 to 1606.
sail	<i>v.</i>	[seɪl]	plavit se plachetnicí	
sail to		[seɪl tə, tu]	plavit se plachetnicí do...	Francis died and in 1561 Mary Stuart sailed back to Scotland.
secretary	<i>n.</i>	['sekretəri]	tajemník	He murdered Mary's Italian secretary Rizzio.
secretly	<i>adv.</i>	['si:kretli]	tajně	She was secretly in love with a man called Robert Dudley.
sister	<i>n.</i>	['sɪstə]	sestra	I share a bedroom with my sister.
son	<i>n.</i>	[sʌn]	syn	He was angry because he wanted a son.
stomach	<i>n.</i>	['stɒmæk]	žaludek	But I have the heart and stomach of a king.
strong	<i>adj., adv.</i>	['strɒŋ]	silný, mocný	England became rich and strong.
success	<i>n.</i>	['sək'ses]	úspěch	What is her biggest professional success?

NEW OPPORTUNITIES – ELEMENTARY

ANGLICKO-ČESKÝ SLOVNÍČEK

43

MODULE

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

successful	<i>adj.</i>	[sək'sesfəl]	úspěšný	Mary was not a successful leader.
tobacco	<i>n.</i>	[tə'bækəʊ]	tabák	
uncle	<i>n.</i>	[ʌŋkəl]	strýc	Uncle Mike always visits us at Christmas.
violence	<i>n.</i>	['vaɪələns]	násilí	There is too much violence shown on television.
violent	<i>adj.</i>	['vaɪələnt]	násilnický	But Darnley was violent and jealous.
violently	<i>adv.</i>	['vaɪələntli]	násilně	Her secretary died violently.
waiter	<i>n.</i>	['weɪtə]	číšník	He worked in a restaurant as a waiter.
waitress	<i>n.</i>	['weɪtrəs]	číšnice, servírka	During the summer she worked as a waitress in a café.
want	<i>v.</i>	[wɒnt]	chtít	Some people wanted the catholic Mary to be Queen of England.
weak	<i>adj.</i>	[wi:k]	slabý	I know I have the body of a weak woman.
wife	<i>n.</i>	[waɪf]	manželka	She never became his wife and she never married.
woman	<i>n.</i>	['wʊmən]	žena	She was an intelligent woman.
year	<i>n.</i>	[jɪə]	rok	I've lived here for two years.

15 COMMUNICATION WORKSHOPS

acting	<i>n.</i>	['æktɪŋ]	herectví	Her interest was ballet but she soon changed to acting.
army	<i>n.</i>	['ɑ:mi]	armáda	He joined the army when the war started.
band	<i>n.</i>	[bænd]	skupina	Were Josie and Alice in the band?
bone	<i>n.</i>	[bəʊn]	kost	They found bones of a group of humans.
brain	<i>n.</i>	[breɪn]	mozek	He had a brain one third the size of modern humans.
burn	<i>v.</i>	[bɜ:n]	zapálit, pálit	Her army burnt the city and killed 30,000 people.
cave	<i>n.</i>	[keɪv]	jeskyně	In a cave on a remote island of Indonesia called Flores scientists found the bones of a group of humans.
CD-ROM	<i>n.</i>	[si: di: 'rɒm]	CD-ROM	Buy an encyclopaedia on a CD-ROM for you.
challenge	<i>v.</i>	['tʃæləndʒ]	vyzvat	This discovery challenges ideas about the origins and development of human beings.
comma	<i>n.</i>	['kɒmə]	čárka	Put commas between the sentences.
damage sth.	<i>v.</i>	[dæmɪdʒ]	zničit, poškodit	What's the synonym of "damage"?

death	<i>n.</i>	[deθ]	smrt	After her husband's death, the Romans invaded her territory.
defeat	<i>n.</i>	[dɪ'fi:t]	porážka	Seles suffered a defeat in the final.
demand	<i>v.</i>	[d'ma:nd]	požadovat	Today she demands millions of dollars to act in a film.
destroy	<i>v.</i>	[dɪ'strɔɪ]	zničit	She attacked and destroyed the Roman city of Verulamium.
development of	<i>n.</i>	['dɪvələpmənt əv]	vývoj (koho, čeho)	This discovery challenges ideas about the origins and development of human beings.
divorce	<i>v, n.</i>	[dɪ'vɔ:s]	rozvod, rozvést se	She divorced Tom Cruise in 2001.
drink	<i>v.</i>	[drɪŋk]	pít	She drank poison.
evidence of		['evədəns əv, əv]	důkaz	There were also many evidence of fires which proves that Homo Floresiensis was intelligent.
group	<i>n.</i>	[grʊp]	skupina	He didn't want to play with the group after that.
happily	<i>adv.</i>	['hæpəli]	šťastně	Boadicea lived happily and had two daughters.
high heels		['haɪ,hi:lz]	boty na vysokém podpatku	She never wore high heels.
human, human being	<i>n.</i>	['hju:mən]	člověk	This early human was one metre tall.
Internet	<i>n.</i>	['ɪntənət]	internet	You can find all the latest information on the Internet.
invade	<i>v.</i>	[ɪn'veɪd]	napadnout	Hitler invaded Poland in 1939.
name	<i>v.</i>	['neɪm]	pojmenovat, nazvat	Scientists named him Homo Floresiensis.
origin (of)	<i>n.</i>	['ɒrədʒɪn əv, əv]	původ	This discovery challenges ideas about the origins and development of human beings.
part	<i>n.</i>	[pa:t]	role	Nicole Kidman was the first Australian to win an Oscar as Best Actress for her part as Virginia Woolf in The Hours.
poison	<i>n.</i>	['pɔɪzən]	jed	Boadicea drank poison and died.
province	<i>n.</i>	['prɒvɪns]	provincie, venkov	Boadicea was born in 30 AD in the Roman province.
prove	<i>v.</i>	['pru:v]	dokazovat	There were many tools which proves Homo Floresiensis was intelligent.
punctuation	<i>n.</i>	[,pʌŋktʃʊ'eɪʃən]	interpunkce	Fill in the punctuation, commas and dots.
rape	<i>v.</i>	[reɪp]	znásilnit	Roman soldiers beat Boadicea and raped her two daughters.
remote	<i>adj.</i>	[rɪ'məʊt]	vzdálený, daleký	In a cave in a remote island of Indonesia they found bones of a group of humans.
role	<i>n.</i>	[rəʊl]	role	In 1983, she had a role in her first film.

ANGLICKO-ČESKÝ SLOVNÍČEK

size	<i>n.</i>	[saɪz]	velikost	He had a brain one third the size of modern humans.
soldier	<i>n.</i>	['sɒldʒə]	voják	Roman soldiers beat Boadicea and raped her two daughters.
star	<i>n.</i>	[sta:]	hvězda	Nicol Kidman became a film star.
tall	<i>adj.</i>	[tɔ:l]	vysoký	He was one metre tall.
territory	<i>n.</i>	['terətəri]	území	...the Romans invaded the Iceni territory.
then	<i>adv.</i>	[ðen]	pak, potom	
third (one third)	<i>pron.</i>	[θɜ:d]	jedna třetina	He had a brain one third the size of modern humans.
tool	<i>n.</i>	[tu:l]	nástroj	There were also many tools with the bodies.
tribe	<i>n.</i>	[traɪb]	kmen	She married the King of the Iceni, a tribe in the east of the province.
wear	<i>v.</i>	[weə]	nosit, mít na sobě	She never wears shoes with high heels.

MODULE 6 – 2TELLING STORIES

LEAD IN

adventure	<i>n.</i>	[əd'ventʃə]	dobrodružství	We had an adventure on holiday.
adventure story		[əd'ventʃə ,stɔ:ri]	dobrodružný příběh	She likes reading adventure stories.
alien	<i>n.</i>	['eɪlɪən]	cizinec, vetřelec	Are you afraid of aliens?
answer	<i>n., v.</i>	['ɑ:nʃə]	odpověď, odpovědět	"How old is Brian?" "I don't know," answered Mary.
at	<i>prep.</i>	[ət, æt]	v	We were at the cinema
author	<i>n.</i>	['ɔ:θə]	autor, autorka	Who is the author of "Pride and Prejudice"?
base	<i>v.</i>	[beɪs]	základ	What was the base for his story?
based on		['beɪst ɒn]	podle	Do you ever play computer games based on stories?
cartoon	<i>n.</i>	[kɑ:'tu:n]	komiks	Hulk is a cartoon character and a subject of a very popular film.
character	<i>n.</i>	[kæ'ræktə]	postava	Hulk is a cartoon character.
child	<i>n.</i>	[tʃaɪld]	dítě	What stories can you remember from when you were a child?
childhood	<i>n.</i>	['tʃaɪldhʊd]	dětství	What memories do you have about your childhood?
collect	<i>v.</i>	[kə'lekt]	sbírat	Do you collect any kind of books?
comedian	<i>n.</i>	[kə'mi:diən]	komik	I like the famous French comedian Luis de Funes.
comedy	<i>n.</i>	['kɒmədɪ]	komedie	Is Johnny English your favourite comedy?
cover	<i>n.</i>	['kʌvə]	obálka, desky knihy	Look at the book covers.

crime	<i>n.</i>	[kraɪm]	detektivka	She loved reading crime stories.
dragon	<i>n.</i>	['dræɡən]	drak	She loves stories about princesses and dragons.
enjoy	<i>v.</i>	[ɪn'dʒɔɪ]	líbit se	Did you enjoy the book?
fantasy	<i>n.</i>	['fæntəsi]	fantasy	I prefer fantasy books to love stories.
fiction	<i>n.</i>	['fɪkʃən]	beletrie	What kind of fiction do you like?
ghost	<i>n.</i>	[ɡəʊst]	duch	This book has three stories about three ghosts.
ghost story	<i>n.</i>	[ɡəʊst ,stɔ:ri]	strašidelná povídka	This author wrote some good ghost stories.
half	<i>adj.</i>	[ha:f]	poloviční, napůl	Hulk is half hero and half monster.
horrible	<i>adj.</i>	['hɔ:rɪbl]	děsný, hrozný	That is the start of a horrible story.
horror story	<i>n.</i>	['hɒrə ,stɔ:ri]	horor	Mummy is a horror story.
kind	<i>n.</i>	[kaɪnd]	druh, typ	What kind of music do you like?
laugh	<i>v.</i>	[lɑ:f]	smát se	She was laughing all the time.
love story	<i>n.</i>	['lʌv ,stɔ:ri]	milostný příběh	Jane Eyre is a love story book by Charlotte Bronte.
memory about		['meməri ə,baut]	vzpomínka	What memories do you have about your childhood?
scary	<i>adv.</i>	['skæri]	děsivý	It is very scary movie.
science fiction	<i>n.</i>	[,saɪəns 'fɪkʃən]	sci-fi, science fiction	There are a lot of aliens in science fiction books.
spy	<i>n.</i>	[spaɪ]	špion	People think he is a dangerous spy.
story	<i>n.</i>	['stɔ:ri]	historka, příběh	Practice telling stories.
thriller	<i>n.</i>	['θrɪlə]	napínavý film, detektivka	She likes thrillers.
tower	<i>n.</i>	['taʊə]	věž	The picture of the woman is in a room in a tower.
understand	<i>v.</i>	[,ʌndə'stænd]	rozumět	It's not necessary to understand everything.
16 BIG CATS				
about	<i>prep.</i>	[ə'baʊt]	asi, kolem	It was about 7 o'clock.
afraid, be afraid	<i>adj.</i>	[ə'freɪd]	bát se, polekat se	
alien	<i>n.</i>	['eɪlɪən]	cizinec, vetřelec	She didn't meet an alien.
amazing	<i>adj.</i>	[ə'meɪzɪŋ]	úžasný	Leopard is an amazing big cat.
apparently	<i>adv.</i>	[ə'pærəntli]	podle všeho, zřejmě	
believe sb		[bɪ'li:v ,sʌmbədɪ]	věřit někomu	And they didn't believe me.
bracket	<i>n.</i>	['bræktɪ]	závorka	Use the words in brackets to correct wrong information.
carpet	<i>n.</i>	['kɑ:pɪt]	koberec	That's a beautiful carpet. Did you buy it in Turkey?

ANGLICKO-ČESKÝ SLOVNÍČEK

cheetah	<i>n.</i>	[ˈtʃi:tə]	gepard	The cheetah can run faster than any of the other big cats.
clue	<i>n.</i>	[klu:]	nápověda, legenda	Match the different cats to the clues.
come in		[kʌm 'ɪn]	jít dovnitř	Don't just stand there, come in!
come out of		[kʌm 'aʊt əv, əv]	vyjít, vyjít z	When I came out, the cat wasn't there.
dark	<i>adj.</i>	[dɑ:k]	tma	Was it dark?
direct	<i>v.</i>	[ˈdaɪrekt]	režirovat	
domestic cat	<i>n.</i>	[dəˌmestɪk 'kæɪt]	kočka domácí	The Manx is a variety of domestic cat that has no tail.
enormous	<i>adj.</i>	[ɪ'nɔ:məs]	obrovský	It was enormous.
escape	<i>v.</i>	[ɪ'skeɪp]	utéct	They escaped and now they're living in the wild.
excellent	<i>adj.</i>	[ˈæksələnt]	výborný, vynikající	This photo is excellent. Did you take it?
exist	<i>v.</i>	[ɪg'zɪst]	být, žít	Which of the cats exist in your country?
farmer	<i>n.</i>	[ˈfɑ:mə]	farmář	The farmer said the cat killed a horse.
final	<i>n.</i>	[ˈfaɪnəl]	finále	Did you watch the ice-hockey final?
find out about		[faɪnd 'aʊt əbaʊt]	zjistit něco o	What can you find out about a Scottish wildcat.
good-looking	<i>adj.</i>	[ˌɡʊd 'lʊkɪŋ]	pěkný, pohledný	
happen	<i>v.</i>	[ˈhæpən]	stát se, přihodit se	When did the accident happen?
horse	<i>n.</i>	[ˈhɔ:s]	kůň	
home, at home	<i>n.</i>	[həʊm]	domov, doma	I wasn't feeling very well, so I stayed at home.
interesting	<i>adj.</i>	[ˈɪntrɪstɪŋ]	zajímavý	Were the people interesting?
jump	<i>v.</i>	[dʒʌmp]	skočit	It jumped onto a rock.
know	<i>v.</i>	[nəʊ]	vědět	Which of the cats do you know about?
lake	<i>n.</i>	[leɪk]	jezero, rybník	
leopard	<i>n.</i>	[ˈlepəd]	leopard	A leopard has spots all over its coat.
liberty	<i>n.</i>	[ˈlɪbətɪ]	svoboda	We took a boat trip to the Liberty Island.
lion	<i>n.</i>	[ˈlaɪən]	lev	The male lion has long, thick hair around his neck.
lynx	<i>n.</i>	[lɪŋks]	rys	The lynx is a wild cat that lives in parts of Europe and the USA.
monster	<i>n.</i>	[ˈmɒnstə]	příšera	Did you see Loch Ness monster?
near	<i>adv.</i>	[ˈnɪə]	blízko	
newspaper	<i>n.</i>	[ˈnju:sˌpeɪpə]	noviny	A man bought a newspaper, read it, then jumped into a river.
novel	<i>n.</i>	[ˈnɒvəl]	román	Did Shakespeare write novels?

NEW OPPORTUNITIES – ELEMENTARY

ANGLICKO-ČESKÝ SLOVNÍČEK

one	<i>n., num- ber</i>	[wʌn]	jeden	I have one brother and two sisters.
one	<i>pron.</i>	[wʌn]	(zástupné zájmeno)	The black one. (cat)
onto	<i>prep.</i>	['ɒntə]	na	It jumped onto a rock.
panther	<i>n.</i>	['pænthə]	panter, puma	I thought it was a panther.
photo	<i>n.</i>	['fəʊtəʊ]	fotografie, snímek	I took some photos of the wedding.
programme	<i>n.</i>	['prɒʊɡrem]	pořad	We watched a programme about big cats.
puma	<i>n.</i>	['pjʊ:mə]	puma	Puma is a big black cat.
river	<i>n.</i>	['rɪvə]	řeka	A man bought a newspaper, read it, then jumped into a river.
rock	<i>n.</i>	[rɒk]	skála, balvan	It jumped onto a rock.
run away	<i>v.</i>	['rʌn ə'weɪ]	utéct	When she got home, she opened her bags, screamed and ran away.
sandwich	<i>n.</i>	['sænwɪdʒ]	sendvič	Do you have a sandwich for lunch?
scream	<i>v.</i>	['skri:m]	vykřiknout, zaječet	The girl looked in a mirror and screamed.
see	<i>v.</i>	[si:]	vidět	Did your parents see it?
show	<i>n.</i>	['ʃəʊ]	pořad, představení	Were there any new people in the show this week?
sighting of		['saɪtɪŋ əv, əv]	pozorování, spatření	Last year, there were over a four sightings of whales in Britain.
silly	<i>adj.</i>	['sɪli]	hloupý, pitomý	Don't be silly!
sing	<i>v.</i>	[sɪŋ]	zpívat	She sang that song about a tiger.
spider	<i>n.</i>	['spɑɪdə]	pavouk	She opened her bag, screamed and ran away. There was a spider!
stay	<i>v.</i>	['steɪ]	být ubytovaný, bydlet	Where did you stay?
take, take a photo	<i>v.</i>	[teɪk]	vyfotografovat, udělat snímek	Did you take this excellent photo?
talk to	<i>n.</i>	[tɔ:k]	hovořit s, mluvit s	
tiger	<i>n.</i>	['taɪɡə]	tygr	She sang that song about a tiger.
tired, be tired	<i>v.</i>	[taɪəd]	unavený, být unavený	Because I was tired.
true	<i>adj.</i>	[tru:]	pravdivý	It was a true story.
ugly	<i>adj.</i>	[ʌɡli]	ošklivý, šeredný	
watch	<i>v.</i>	['wɒtʃ]	sledovat, dívat se na	We watched a programme about big cats.
well	<i>adv.</i>	[wel]	dobře	Mary can play chess very well.
western	<i>adv., n.</i>	['westən]	western	He didn't direct westerns, he directed horror films.

NEW OPPORTUNITIES – ELEMENTARY

ANGLICKO-ČESKÝ SLOVNÍČEK

49

when	<i>adv., linking word</i>	[wen]	kdy	When did you get back?
wild, live in the wild	<i>n.</i>	[waɪld]	divočina, žit divoce	They escaped and now they're living in the wild.
wildcat	<i>n.</i>	[ˈwaɪldkæt]	kočka divoká	A wildcat is not much larger than a pet cat.
wolf	<i>n.</i>	[wʊlf]	vlk	She didn't meet an alien. She met a wolf.
17 A LOVE STORY				
agree	<i>v.</i>	[ə'gri:]	souhlasit	Why did Pat agree to marry the man?
anniversary	<i>n.</i>	[.æne'vɜ:səri]	výročí	What did Pat want on every anniversary?
ask	<i>v.</i>	[a:sk]	zeptat se	"Is this a poem?" asked EPICAC.
boss	<i>n.</i>	[bɒs]	vedoucí, šéf	She asked her boss for the day off.
burnt out	<i>v.</i>	[bɜ:nt 'aʊt]	vyhořelý, spálený	There was EPICAC, completely black and burnt out.
breathe	<i>v.</i>	[bri:ð]	chrlít, dýchat	The dragon breathed fire and killed lots of people.
come out of	<i>v.</i>	[kʌm 'aʊt əv, əv]	vyjít z, vylézt z	Paper came out of the computer.
completely	<i>adv.</i>	[kəm'pli:tli]	úplně, docela	There was EPICAC, completely black and burnt out.
conversation	<i>n.</i>	[kɒnvə'seɪʃən]	konverzace, dialog	I read our conversation from the night before.
correct	<i>adj., v.</i>	[kɔ'rekt]	správný, opravit	Guess the correct order of the story.
correctly	<i>adv.</i>	[kɔ'rektli]	správně	Did you guess the order correctly?
darling	<i>n.</i>	[ˈdɑ:lɪŋ]	drahoušek, miláček	You look lovely, darling.
desk	<i>n.</i>	[desk]	pracovní stůl, školní lavice	I put the poem on Pat's desk.
dragon	<i>n.</i>	[ˈdræɡən]	drak	Una and the king and queen ran away from the dragon.
end, in the end	<i>n.</i>	[end]	konec, nakonec	The computer destroyed itself in the end.
every	<i>deter- mina- tor</i>	[ˈevri]	každý, každé	What did Pat want on every anniversary?
feelings for sb	<i>n.</i>	[ˈfi:lɪŋz fə ,sʌmbədi]	city k někomu	My poems show my feelings for you.
fight sb/sth	<i>sth</i>	[ˈfaɪt]	bojovat s	
find out about	<i>v.</i>	[faɪnd aʊt əbaʊt]	dovědět se o, zjistit něco o	That's how I found out about the real EPICAC.
first, for the first time	<i>n., pron., adj.</i>	[fɜ:st]	první, poprvé	We kissed for the first time.

MODULE

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

floor	<i>n.</i>	[flo:]	podlaha	I collected the paper on the floor.
get up	<i>v.</i>	[ˈget ʻʌp]	vstát	I got up and went to the office.
go out of	<i>v.</i>	[ˈgəʊ ʻaʊt əv, əv]	vyjít, odejít z	I went out of the office.
good luck		[ˌɡʊd lʌk]	hodně štěstí	Good luck, my friend.
kiss	<i>v.</i>	[kɪs]	políbit	“It’s so beautiful,” she said and we kissed for the first time.
knight	<i>n.</i>	[naɪt]	rytíř	She came to the castle of the famous knight, George, and she asked him to help her.
leave	<i>v.</i>	[li:v]	odejít	To leave a place means to go out.
legend	<i>n.</i>	[ˈledʒənd]	legenda, pověst	Molly’s grandmother is telling her the legend of George and the Dragon.
love poem	<i>n.</i>	[ˈlʌv ˌpəʊəm]	milostná báseň	I did not write love poems.
luck, good luck	<i>n.</i>	[lʌk]	štěstí, hodně štěstí	Good luck, my friend.
machine	<i>n.</i>	[məˈʃi:n]	stroj	I don’t want to be a machine any more.
moment	<i>n.</i>	[ˈməʊmənt]	okamžik, moment	After a moment, the reply came out of the computer.
mouth	<i>n.</i>	[maʊθ]	tlama, ústa	
name	<i>n.</i>	[neɪm]	jméno, název	Her name was Pat.
next	<i>adj.</i>	[nekst]	pak, potom	Next, I collected the paper on the floor.
night	<i>n.</i>	[naɪt]	noc	You didn’t turn off the computer last night.
one day...		[ˈwʌn deɪ]	jednou, jednoho dne	
outside	<i>adv.</i>	[aʊtˈsaɪd]	venku	The dragon sat outside and waited.
person	<i>n.</i>	[ˈpɜ:sən]	člověk	I don’t want to be a machine, I want to be a person.
poem	<i>n.</i>	[ˈpəʊəm]	báseň	I told him about girls, love and poems.
present	<i>n.</i>	[ˈprezənt]	dar	Here is a wedding present from your friend, EPICAC.
pull	<i>v.</i>	[pʊl]	vytáhnout, táhnout	“Pull me from the rock, and you can be king.”
put on, put sth on	<i>v.</i>	[ˌpʊt ʻɒn]	obléknout	
ready	<i>adv.</i>	[ˈredɪ]	připravený	Good. I am ready.
reply	<i>v.</i>	[rɪˈplai]	odpověď	“What’s the problem?” was the reply from EPICAC.
rescue	<i>adj.</i>	[ˈreskjʊ:]	záchranný	Would you like to work in a rescue team?
ring	<i>n.</i>	[rɪŋ]	prsten	When they married he bought her a ring.
ring	<i>n.</i>	[rɪŋ]	zvonit	

ANGLICKO-ČESKÝ SLOVNÍČEK

romance	<i>n.</i>	[rəʊ'mæns, rə-]	povídka (středověká), románek (vztah)	It was just a summer romance – they don't see each other any more.
route	<i>n.</i>	['rəʊt]	trasa	We use this map to find out about a correct route.
separate	<i>v.</i>	['sepəreɪt]	rozejít se	The man can't write a poem on their anniversary and they separate.
start	<i>v.</i>	[stɑ:t]	spustit	You can start a machine.
stop	<i>v.</i>	[stɒp]	zastavit	And now don't stop the machine.
show	<i>v.</i>	[ʃəʊ]	ukazovat, zobrazovat	My poems show my feelings for you.
suddenly	<i>adv.</i>	['sʌdnli]	náhle, najednou	Suddenly, the telephone rang.
surprise, be surprised	<i>v.</i>	[sə'praɪz]	překvapit, být překvapený	I was very surprised about this.
sword	<i>n.</i>	[sɔ:d]	meč	He ran to the dragon with his sword.
talk about	<i>n.</i>	['tɔ:k ə,baut]	mluvit o, říct o	I told the EPICAC about the kiss and he wrote a poem about it.
terrible	<i>adj.</i>	['terəbəl]	hrozný, strašný	I opened the door and saw a terrible thing.
then	<i>adv.</i>	[ðen]	tehdy	But Pat was not my wife then.
thing	<i>n.</i>	[θɪŋ]	věc	I opened the door and saw a terrible thing.
think of	<i>v.</i>	[θɪŋk]	myslet si co o	What did Pat think of the poems?
turn sth off		['tɜ:n ,sʌmθɪŋ 'ɒf]	vypnout	I turned off the computer and put the poem on Pat's desk.
turn sth on		['tɜ:n ,sʌmθɪŋ 'ɒn]	zapnout	I turned on the computer.
until	<i>prep.</i>	[ən'tɪl, ʌn'tɪl]	dokud ne, až	
wedding	<i>n.</i>	['wedɪŋ]	svatba, svatební	They had a big wedding.
wedding anniversary	<i>n.</i>	['wedɪŋ ænə,vɜ:səri]	výročí svatby	The computer writes poems for their wedding anniversaries and then destroys itself.
wizard	<i>n.</i>	['wɪzəd]	čaroděj	A wizard can do magic things.
18 COMMUNICATION WORKSHOPS				
allergy	<i>n.</i>	['ælədʒi]	alergie	They have an allergy to sunlight.
believe in		[bə'li:v ɪn]	věřit něčemu, v	Do you believe in the "others"?
bright	<i>adj.</i>	[braɪt]	světlý, jasný	The house has got bright rooms.
curtain	<i>n.</i>	['kɜ:tn]	záclony, závěsy	The servants took down the curtains.
find sb	<i>v.</i>	['faɪnd ,sʌmbədi]	najít	I found him hiding in the cupboard under the stairs.
frightened, be frightened	<i>adj.</i>	['fraɪtnd]	být vyděšený, zděšený	The living family are frightened and leave the house.
go away		[,gəʊ ə'weɪ]	jít pryč	Go away and leave me alone! I'm busy!
hesitation	<i>n.</i>	[,hezə'teɪʃən]	váhání	No hesitation!

invent	<i>v.</i>	[ɪn'vent]	vymyslet	Invent a story.
mysteriously	<i>adv.</i>	[mɪs'ti:riəslɪ]	záhadně, tajemně	Her servants mysteriously vanished.
other	<i>adj.</i>	['ʌðə]	další, druhé	You don't believe in the "others", do you?
particularly	<i>adv.</i>	[pə'tɪkjʊləli]	obzvlášť, konkrétně	The children, particularly the daughter, claim to have seen other people in the house.
pause	<i>v.</i>	[pəʊz]	odmlčet se, udělat pauzu	Don't worry when you pause.
piano	<i>n.</i>	[pi'ænəʊ]	klavír	I'm learning to play the piano.
play	<i>v.</i>	[pleɪ]	hrát na...	Someone plays the guitar.
realize	<i>v.</i>	['ri:əlaɪz]	uvědomit si	They don't realize they are dead.
remain	<i>v.</i>	[ri'meɪn]	zůstat	Grace and her children remain in the house as ghosts.
rock	<i>n.</i>	[rɒk]	skála, balvan	The sword came out of the rock.
séance	<i>n.</i>	[seɪ:əns]	seance	They were trying to contact spirits of the dead at séance.
servant	<i>n.</i>	['sɜ:vənt]	sluha	Her servants mysteriously vanished.
spirit	<i>n.</i>	['spɪrɪt]	duch	They were trying to contact spirits of the dead at séance.
strange	<i>adj.</i>	[streɪndʒ]	divný, cizí, neznámý	There was a big strange animal.
sunlight	<i>n.</i>	['sʌnlɑ:t]	svit slunce	Children have an allergy to sunlight.
take sth down		[teɪk sʌmθɪŋ 'daʊn]	sundat	One day, the servants take down the curtains.
unexpectedly	<i>adv.</i>	[ʌnɪk'spektədli]	nečekaně	A new team of servants arrives unexpectedly.
upstairs	<i>adv.</i>	[ʌp'steəz]	nahore, v patře	Julie is upstairs in her room.
vanish	<i>v.</i>	['vænɪʃ]	zmizet	The servants mysteriously vanish.

CULTURE CORNER 2

abandon sth		[ə'bændən ,sʌmθɪŋ]	vzdát se čeho,	The Roman army finally abandoned it in 383 AD.
according to..		[ə'kɔ:diŋ tə, tʊ]	podle	According to the legend....
behind	<i>adv., prep.</i>	[bɪ'haɪnd]	za	The car behind us was driving too close.
bloody	<i>adj.</i>	['blʌdi]	krvavý	Why is the history of the White Tower bloody?
bonfire	<i>n.</i>	['bɒnfɪə]	vatra, hranice	Nowadays in Britain people build bonfires.
bridge	<i>n.</i>	[brɪdʒ]	most	It stands next to the Tower Bridge.
Bronze Age	<i>n.</i>	['brɒnz eɪdʒ]	doba bronzová	Stonehenge is a Bronze Age monument from about 2000 BC.

ANGLICKO-ČESKÝ SLOVNÍČEK

build	<i>v.</i>	[bɪld]	stavět	William the Conqueror began building the Tower of London.
building	<i>n.</i>	['bɪldɪŋ]	budova	The King sent soldiers to the building.
cellar	<i>n.</i>	['selə]	sklep	They got some gunpowder and put it in the cellar under the Westminster Palace.
centre	<i>n.</i>	['sentə]	uprostřed	The White Tower stands up in the centre of the Tower.
circle	<i>n.</i>	['sɜ:kəl]	kruh	About 90 metres away from the circle there is another stone.
conqueror	<i>n.</i>	['kɒŋkərə]	dobyvatel	William the Conqueror began building the Tower of London after the Norman invasion.
crown	<i>n.</i>	['kraʊn]	koruna	The Queen only wears her crown on official occasions.
emperor	<i>n.</i>	['empərə]	císař	The Roman emperor, Hadrian, began the wall in 120 AD.
exactly	<i>adv.</i>	['ɪɡzæktlɪ]	přesně	The sun rises exactly over it.
firework	<i>n.</i>	['faɪəwɜ:k]	ohňostroj	They have fireworks.
gunpowder	<i>n.</i>	['ɡʌnpaʊdə]	střelný prach	They got some gunpowder.
high	<i>adj.</i>	['haɪ]	vysoký	Some of the stones are seven metres high.
historical	<i>adj.</i>	['hɪ'stɔrɪkəl]	historický, historicky významný	Are there a lot of historical places in your country?
individually	<i>adv.</i>	['ɪndə'vɪdʒuəli]	jednotlivě, individuálně	Individually, write three or four sentences about your place.
invasion	<i>n.</i>	['ɪn'veɪzən]	invaze	They lived here at the time of the Roman invasion.
jewel	<i>n.</i>	['dʒu:əl]	klenot	You can see the Crown Jewels.
leave behind	<i>v.</i>	['li:v ,bɪ'haɪnd]	zanechat	They show things the Romans left behind.
legend	<i>n.</i>	['ledʒənd]	legenda, pověst	According to the legend, when the birds escape, the monarchy will end.
midsummer's day	<i>n.</i>	['mɪdʒʌməz 'deɪ]	letní slunovrat	On midsummer's day the sun rises exactly over it.
mistake	<i>n.</i>	['mɪ'steɪk]	chyba	He made one mistake and the king found out about the plan.
monarchy	<i>n.</i>	['mɒnəki]	království, monarchie	When the birds escape, the monarchy will end.
monument	<i>n.</i>	['mɒnjəmənt]	monument, památka	Stonehenge is a Bronze Age monument from about 2000 BC.
nowadays	<i>adv.</i>	['naʊədəɪz]	dnes	Nowadays in Britain, on the 5th of November, people build bonfires and have fireworks.
originally	<i>adv.</i>	['ə'ɪdʒɪnəli]	původně	It was originally five metres high.
parliament	<i>n.</i>	['pɑ:ləmənt]	parlament	When did the Westminster Palace become the English parliament?

plan	<i>n.</i>	[plæn]	plán	The King discovered the plan.
protect ..from...		[prə'tekt frəm, frɒm]	chránit	He began the wall in 120 AD to protect the province of Britannia from the tribes of the North.
raven	<i>n.</i>	['reivən]	krkavec, havran	Some ravens live in the Tower.
rise	<i>v.</i>	[raɪz]	vyjít, stoupat	The sun raises exactly over the stone.
run across	<i>v.</i>	['rʌn ə'krɒs]	probíhat (napříč)	Hadrian's Wall ran across the north of Britain between England and Scotland.
select	<i>v.</i>	[sə'lekt]	vybrat	Select two or three historical places in your area and tell us.
stand	<i>v.</i>	[stænd]	stát	It stands next to the bridge.
stand up	<i>v.</i>	[stænd]	tyčit se, zvedat se	They stand up to seven metres high in a circle.
standing stone	<i>n.</i>	['stændɪŋ stəʊn]	menhir	The standing stones came from Wales.
stone	<i>n.</i>	[stəʊn]	kámen	There is another stone.
tower	<i>n.</i>	['taʊə]	věž	The tower in the centre is called the White Tower.

REVIEW 5 AND 6

act	<i>v.</i>	[ækt]	hrát	She acted in many films.
after	<i>prep.</i>	['ɑ:ftə]	po	I ran home after school.
bedroom	<i>n.</i>	['bedrʊm, -ru:m]	pokoj, ložnice	This house has got four bedrooms and two living rooms.
breathe	<i>v.</i>	[bri:ð]	dýchat	I could hardly breathe.
disappear	<i>v.</i>	[dɪsə'piə]	zmizet	The ghost disappeared very quickly.
discovery	<i>n.</i>	[dɪs'klʌvəri]	objev	The discovery of the penicillin saved many lives.
exploration	<i>n.</i>	[eksplə'reɪʃən]	výzkum, výzkumné výpravy	I'm interested in space exploration.
explore	<i>v.</i>	[ɪk'splɔ:]	zkoumat, bádat	The astronauts explored the Moon.
film star	<i>n.</i>	['fɪlm stɑ:]	filmová hvězda	Nicol Kidman soon became a film star.
hour	<i>n.</i>	[aʊə]	hodina	We spent three hours in the museum.
mosque	<i>n.</i>	[mɒsk]	mešita	How many photos did you take of the mosque?
success	<i>n.</i>	[sək'ses]	úspěch	They were pleased with their success in business.
successful	<i>adj.</i>	[sək'sesfəl]	úspěšný	People liked the film but it wasn't commercially successful.
tense	<i>n.</i>	[tens]	slovesný čas	Complete the text with the verbs in the correct tense.
terror	<i>n.</i>	['terə]	hrůza	She screamed in terror as the monster came towards her.
windsurfing	<i>n.</i>	['wɪnd,sɜ:fɪŋ]	windsurfing	Is windsurfing your hobby?

ANGLICKO-ČESKÝ SLOVNÍČEK

MODULE 7 – HEALTHY LIVING				
LEAD IN				
adult	<i>n.</i>	[ə'dʌlt]	dospělý	Adults are recommended to drink two litres of water a day.
advice	<i>n.</i>	[əd'vaɪs]	rada	Write a report with some advice.
all	<i>adj.</i>	[ɔ:l]	všechno, celý	Have you done all your homework?
any	<i>adj., pron.</i>	['eni]	nějaký	Is there any milk in the basket?
article	<i>n.</i>	['ɑ:ɪkəl]	článek	I read an interesting health magazine article.
bad, bad for...	<i>adj.</i>	[bæd]	špatný, špatné pro...	Sitting in front of TV all day is bad for your health.
banana	<i>n.</i>	[bə'nɑ:nə]	banán	There aren't any bananas.
bread	<i>n.</i>	[bred]	chléb	There is some bread on the table.
breakfast	<i>n.</i>	['brekfəst]	snídaně	What did you have for breakfast yesterday?
cabbage	<i>n.</i>	['kæbɪdʒ]	zelí, kapusta	There's some cabbage.
cake	<i>n.</i>	[keɪk]	dort, koláč	There aren't any cakes.
Coke	<i>n.</i>	[kəʊk]	cocacola	Coke has a lot of sugar in it.
cereal	<i>n.</i>	['sɪəriəl]	cereálie, musli	I usually have orange juice and some cereal.
cheese	<i>n.</i>	[tʃi:z]	sýr	
chicken	<i>n.</i>	['tʃɪkən]	kuře	I like chicken for lunch.
chips	<i>n.</i>	[tʃɪps]	hranolky	I had fish and chips for dinner yesterday.
cigarette	<i>n.</i>	[sɪgə'ret]	cigareta	
depend on	<i>v.</i>	[dɪ'pend]	záviset, záležet	It depends on protection creams.
diet	<i>n.</i>	['daɪət]	strava	My diet is quite healthy.
dinner	<i>n.</i>	['dɪnə]	večeře	When did you have dinner yesterday?
dirty	<i>adj.</i>	['dɜ:ti]	špinavý	Wash the apple, it's dirty.
drink	<i>v.</i>	[drɪŋk]	pít	Did you drink Cola with your meal?
eat	<i>v.</i>	[i:t]	jíst	Most of the children eat sandwiches for lunch.
every day		[evri 'deɪ]	každý den	What do you eat every day?
exercise	<i>v.</i>	['eksəsaɪz]	cvičit	You can exercise every day.
fish	<i>n.</i>	[fɪʃ]	ryba	I had fish and vegetable.
food	<i>n.</i>	[fu:d]	jídlo, potraviny	Talk about healthy food.
fruit	<i>n.</i>	[fru:t]	ovoce	I eat a lot of fruit and vegetable.
fruit juice	<i>n.</i>	['fru:t dʒu:s]	ovocný džus, šťáva	Please get me some cold fruit juice.
give	<i>v.</i>	['gɪv]	dát	Can you give me some cold beer?

give up		[ˌɡɪv ˈʌp]	vzdát	I never give up drinking Cola.
good, good for...	<i>adj.</i>	[ɡʊd]	dobrý, dobré pro ...	Eating onions and other vegetables is good for you.
grape	<i>n.</i>	[ɡreɪp]	hroznové víno	There are some grapes in the basket.
gym	<i>n.</i>	[dʒɪm]	posilovna, tělocvična	I go to the gym every other day.
ham	<i>n.</i>	[hæm]	šunka	I usually eat sandwiches with ham.
hamburger	<i>n.</i>	[ˈhæmbɜːɡə]	hamburger	Don't eat too many hamburgers.
health	<i>n.</i>	[helθ]	zdraví	Eating fruit and vegetables is good for your health.
healthy	<i>adj., adv.</i>	[ˈhelθɪ]	zdravý	Is this diet healthy?
inactivity	<i>n.</i>	[ˌɪnekˈtɪvətɪ]	nečinnost	Too much TV means inactivity and no exercise.
juice	<i>n.</i>	[dʒuːs]	džus	My favourite drink is juice, an orange juice.
junk food	<i>n.</i>	[ˈdʒʌŋk fuːd]	nezdravá strava	Eating too much junk food is not good for your body.
laughing	<i>n.</i>	[lɑːfɪŋ]	smích, chechtání se	Laughing is good for you.
lemon	<i>n.</i>	[ˈlemən]	citron	There are some lemons.
lunch	<i>n.</i>	[lʌntʃ]	oběd	What do you eat for lunch?
magazine	<i>n.</i>	[ˌmæɡəˈziːn]	časopis	What kind of magazines do you read?
marathon	<i>n.</i>	[ˈmæərəθən]	maraton	Marathon runners often die before the age of 50.
meal	<i>n.</i>	[miːl]	jídlo	There are three main meals during the day.
meat	<i>n.</i>	[miːt]	maso	There is not much meat in your diet.
mental effort		[ˈmentl ˌefət]	duševní úsilí	Learning and mental effort are good for you.
onion	<i>n.</i>	[ˈɒnjən]	cibule	There aren't any onions in the basket.
only	<i>adv.</i>	[ˈɒnli]	pouze, jen	I only eat vegetables and fish for dinner.
or	<i>linking word</i>	[ɔː]	nebo	Do you like fish or do you prefer chicken?
orange	<i>n.</i>	[ˈbrændʒ]	pomeranč	Can you give me two oranges?
orange juice	<i>n.</i>	[ˈbrændʒ dʒuːs]	pomerančový džus	I usually have orange juice and some cereal.
pasta	<i>n.</i>	[ˈpæstə]	těstoviny	Well, I had pasta for lunch.
presenter	<i>n.</i>	[prɪˈzɛntə]	zpravodaj	Listen to the radio presenter.
race	<i>n.</i>	[reɪs]	závod	Races this long are very bad for the unprepared body.
rice	<i>n.</i>	[raɪs]	rýže	We have rice for dinner today.

ANGLICKO-ČESKÝ SLOVNÍČEK

run	<i>v.</i>	[rʌn]	běžet	I can't run marathon this year.
salad	<i>n.</i>	['sæləd]	salát	I had salad with tomatoes and onions.
salami	<i>n.</i>	[sə'la:mi]	salám	Is there any salami on your pizza?
salt	<i>n.</i>	[sɔ:lt]	sůl	Put some salt in the soup.
sandwich	<i>n.</i>	['sænwɪdʒ]	sendvič	There aren't any sandwiches.
sardine	<i>n.</i>	[sɑ:'di:n]	sardinky	Do you eat sardines in tomato sauce?
smoke	<i>v.</i>	[sməʊk]	kouřit	He smokes 20 cigarettes each day.
smoking	<i>n.</i>	['sməʊkɪŋ]	kouření	Smoking is very bad for you.
some	<i>adj., pron.</i>	[səm, sʌm]	nějaký	There are some onions in the basket.
street	<i>n.</i>	[stri:t]	ulice	They carried out a street survey of people's opinions on diet.
sugar	<i>n.</i>	['ʃʊgə]	cukr	Do you take sugar in your tea?
sunbathing	<i>n.</i>	['sʌn,betɪŋ]	opalování	Too much sunbathing is not healthy.
survey	<i>n.</i>	['sɜ:veɪ]	průzkum	They carried out a street survey of people's opinions on diet.
sweet	<i>n.</i>	[swi:t]	bonbon	There are some sweets on the bowl.
table	<i>n.</i>	['teɪbəl]	stůl	We eat breakfast at the kitchen table.
tea	<i>n.</i>	[ti:]	čaj	And I had a cup of tea.
tomato	<i>n.</i>	[tə'mɑ:təʊ]	rajské jablíčko	There aren't any tomatoes in the salad.
unimportant	<i>adj.</i>	[ʌnɪm'pɔ:tənt]	nedůležitý	A lot of people think food is unimportant.
vegetables	<i>n.</i>	['vedʒtəbəlz]	zelenina	Eat vegetables five times a day.
water	<i>n.</i>	['wɔ:tə]	voda	Drinking a lot of water is important.
yesterday	<i>adv.</i>	['jestədi]	včera	What did you have for breakfast yesterday?
yoghurt	<i>n.</i>	['jɒgət]	jogurt	There is a carton of yoghurt in the bag.

19 FOOD FOR THOUGHT

afraid, I'm afraid not	<i>adj.</i>	[ə'freɪd]	obávat se, bohužel ne, obávám se, že ne	
apple	<i>n.</i>	['æpəl]	jablko	How many apples do you want?
as well	<i>adv.</i>	[əz 'wel]	také	And there is some oil as well.
average, on average	<i>n.</i>	['ævərɪdʒ]	průměrný	The average height for men in the army was only 1.5 metres.
avocado	<i>n.</i>	[ævə'kɑ:dəʊ]	avokádo	There weren't kiwis and avocados.

babysitter	<i>n.</i>	['beɪbɪ,sɪtə]	osoba na hlídání	Babysitter looks after babies.
back	<i>adv.</i>	[bæk]	zpět	We get back at 7 o'clock.
badly	<i>adv.</i>	['bædli]	špatně	A lot of poor families in Britain ate badly.
bar of	<i>n.</i>	['bɑ:r əv, əv]	tyčinka, kus	a bar of chocolate
basic	<i>adj.</i>	['beɪsɪk]	základní	The basic British diet was not healthy.
biscuit	<i>n.</i>	['bɪskɪt]	sušenka	Who wants a chocolate biscuit?
bottle	<i>n.</i>	['bɒtl]	lahev	
bottle of	<i>n.</i>	['bɒtl əv, əv]	lahev čeho	a bottle of cola
box of		['bɒks əv, əv]	krabice čeho	He brought me a box of chocolate.
burger	<i>n.</i>	[bɜ:ɡə]	burger, karbanátek	
but	<i>linking word</i>	[bət, bʌt]	ale	There are no lemons but we've got some oranges.
butter	<i>n.</i>	['bʌtə]	máslo	We haven't got any butter.
can of	<i>n.</i>	['kæn əv, əv]	plechovka	a can of cola
carton of	<i>n.</i>	['kɑ:tn əv, əv]	krabice	a carton of yoghurt
carrot	<i>n.</i>	['kærət]	mrkev	
chocolate	<i>n.</i>	['tʃɒklət]	čokoláda	Can I have a piece of chocolate?
coffee	<i>n.</i>	['kɒfɪ]	káva	And there isn't any coffee.
cola	<i>n.</i>	['kəʊlə]	cocacola	We drink litres of cola.
cold meat	<i>n.</i>	[kəʊld 'mi:t]	studené krájené maso, nářez	
consume	<i>v.</i>	[kən'sju:m]	sníst, spotřebovat	We also consume a lot of meat and dairy products.
count	<i>v.</i>	['kaʊnt]	počítat	Which things in the table can you count?
crisps	<i>n. krisps</i>	['krɪspz]	křupinky, křupavé lupínky, brambůrky	
dairy product	<i>n.</i>	['deəri ,prɒdʌkt]	mléčné výrobky	We also consume a lot of dairy products – on average we drink two litres of milk a week.
diet	<i>n.</i>	['daɪət]	strava, způsob stravování	The basic British diet was not healthy.
different	<i>adj.</i>	['dɪfərənt]	jiný, různý	A hundred years later we have very different problems.
egg	<i>n.</i>	[eg]	vejce	They didn't eat many eggs.
enough	<i>adj., adv.</i>	['ɪnʌf]	dost	...we still do not eat enough fruit or vegetables.
fizzy drink	<i>n.</i>	['fɪzɪ 'drɪŋk]	šumivý, perlivý nápoj	In our diet there are fizzy drinks like cola.
fresh	<i>adj.</i>	[freʃ]	čerstvý, z čerstvého ovoce	Is there some fresh orange juice?

ANGLICKO-ČESKÝ SLOVNÍČEK

fridge	<i>n.</i>	[frɪdʒ]	chladnička, lednička	Is there any milk left in the fridge?
get back	<i>v.</i>	[get 'bæk]	vrátit se	We get back at 11 o'clock
healthy	<i>adj.</i>	['helθɪ]	zdravý	The basic British diet was not healthy.
height	<i>n.</i>	[haɪt]	výška	The average height for men in the army was only 1.5 metres.
hot meal	<i>n.</i>	[hɒt 'mi:l]	teplé jídlo	
kiwi	<i>n.</i>	['ki:wi:]	kiwi	There weren't kiwis and avocados.
lemonade	<i>n.</i>	[lemə'neɪd]	limonáda	Can you get me some lemonade?
list	<i>v, n.</i>	[lɪst]	seznam, udělat seznam	Read the text and list the food mentioned.
lot, a lot of	<i>adv.</i>	[lɒt]	hodně	Don't worry, we've got a lot of oil.
luxury	<i>n.</i>	['lʌkjʊəri]	luxus, přepych	Oranges and bananas were luxuries.
meat	<i>n.</i>	[mi:t]	maso	But they only had meat once or twice a week.
melon	<i>n.</i>	['melən]	meloun	A melon has got a lot of water in.
milk	<i>n.</i>	[mɪlk]	mléko	
mineral	<i>n.</i>	['mɪnərəl]	minerál	This water is very rich in minerals.
mineral water	<i>n.</i>	['mɪnərəl ,wɔ:tə]	minerální voda, minerálka	Do you want fizzy mineral water?
never	<i>adv.</i>	['nevə]	nikdy	I never drink coffee.
nut	<i>n.</i>	[nʌt]	ořech	There are also some nuts in the salad.
oil	<i>n.</i>	[ɔɪl]	olej	I always put some oil in the salad.
only	<i>adj., adv.</i>	['əʊnli]	jen, pouze	There are only onions and carrots on the table.
packet of	<i>n.</i>	['pækət əv, əv]	balíček, sáček čeho	a packet of biscuits
peas	<i>n.</i>	[pi:z]	hrášek	Eat more peas.
peach	<i>n.</i>	[pi:tʃ]	broskev	I like peaches, apples and oranges.
piece of	<i>n.</i>	['pi:s əv, əv]	kus čeho	a piece of cake
pencil	<i>n.</i>	['pensəl]	tužka	
pepper	<i>n.</i>	['pepə]	paprika	Mrs Smiths needs to buy some peppers and tomatoes.
physical	<i>adj.</i>	['fɪzɪkəl]	fyzický	They did a lot of physical work.
pizza	<i>n.</i>	['pi:tʃə]	pizza	There's some pizza in the box.
potato	<i>n.</i>	[pə'tetəʊ]	brambory	We haven't got any potatoes.
problem	<i>n.</i>	['prɒbləm]	problém	She has got a health problem.
salad	<i>n.</i>	['sæləd]	salát	There are tomatoes and onions in the salad.

sausage	<i>n.</i>	['sɒsɪdʒ]	párky	There are no sausages for breakfast.
shampoo	<i>n.</i>	[ʃæm'pu:]	šampon	I think she needs a bottle of shampoo.
small	<i>adj.</i>	[smɔ:l]	malý	They were small – the average height of men in the army was only 1.5 metres.
soap	<i>v.</i>	[səʊp]	mýdlo (kus mýdla)	I think she needs a bar of soap.
soup	<i>n.</i>	[su:p]	polévka	
tin of	<i>n.</i>	['tɪn əv, əv]	konzerva	a tin of tuna
toilet paper	<i>n.</i>	['tɔɪlət ,peɪpə]	toaletní papír	I think she needs some toilet paper.
toothbrush	<i>n.</i>	['tu:θbrʌʃ]	kartáček na zuby	have you got a toothbrush in your bag?
tuna	<i>n.</i>	['tju:nə]	tuňák	I can't see any tuna in the fridge.
typical!	<i>adj.</i>	['tɪpɪkəl]	jak typické	Typical. Yes, don't worry, I've got some money!
unhealthy	<i>adj.</i>	[ʌn'heɪθi]	nezdravý	Jack's diet is really unhealthy.
worry	<i>v.</i>	['wʌrɪ]	starost, obava	Don't worry, I've got some money!
wrong	<i>adj.</i>	[rɒŋ]	nezdravé, špatné	But a lot of us eat the wrong food.
young	<i>adj.</i>	[jʌŋ]	mladý	Because of their diet, a lot of people died young.
20 KEEP FIT				
aerobic	<i>adj.</i>	[eə'reʊbɪk]	aerobní	Dancing is an aerobic exercise.
aerobics	<i>n.</i>	[eə'reʊbɪks]	aerobik	It's not true that heavy exercise, such as jogging or aerobics, is better than light exercise, like walking.
air	<i>n.</i>	[eə]	vzduch	Go for walks and breathe in fresh air
alone	<i>adj.</i>	[ə'ləʊn]	sám, o samotě	Here are some fun exercises you can do alone or with others.
alphabet	<i>n.</i>	['ælfəbet]	abeceda	"Write" each letter of the alphabet in the air with your big toe.
bag of	<i>n.</i>	['bæg əv, əv]	pytel, pytlík	a bag of potatoes
balanced	<i>adj.</i>	['bælənst]	vyvážený	
big toe	<i>n.</i>	[,bɪg 'təʊ]	palec u nohy	"Write" each letter of the alphabet in the air with your big toe.
body	<i>n.</i>	['bɒdɪ]	tělo	Why is dancing good for your body?
bone	<i>n.</i>	[bəʊn]	kost	Housework can make your muscles and bones strong.
boring	<i>adj.</i>	['bɔ:rɪŋ]	nudný	Do you think helping at home is useless and boring?
burn	<i>v.</i>	[bɜ:n]	pálit, spalovat	And thirty minutes of digging the garden can burn 200 calories!

ANGLICKO-ČESKÝ SLOVNÍČEK

both	<i>determiner, pron.</i>	[bəʊθ]	oba, obě	Then jump off both feet.
by the way		[baɪ ðə 'weɪ]	mimochodem	This is useful basketball practice, by the way!
break	<i>n.</i>	[breɪk]	přestávka	
calorie	<i>n.</i>	['kæləri]	kalorie	Cleaning floors burns the same calories as playing a game of volleyball.
clean	<i>adj.</i>	[kli:n]	čistý	There are clean floors in the gym.
clean	<i>v.</i>	[kli:n]	čistit, zde: vytírat	Cleaning floors burns the same calories as playing a game of volleyball.
contain	<i>v.</i>	[kən'teɪn]	obsahovat	Orange juice contains more vitamin C than apple juice.
cycle	<i>v.</i>	['saɪkəl]	jezdit na kole	Don't take the bus. Walk or cycle.
dance	<i>v, n.</i>	[dɑ:ns]	tančit, tanec	Dance to the music!
desk	<i>n.</i>	[desk]	lavice, pracovní stůl	
dig	<i>v.</i>	[dɪg]	kopat	And thirty minutes of digging the garden can burn 200 calories!
discotheque	<i>n.</i>	['dɪskətɛk]	diskotéka	Dance two or three times a week – at home or a discotheque.
each	<i>determiner</i>	[i:tʃ]	každý	“Write” each letter of the alphabet in the air.
easy	<i>adj.</i>	['i:zi]	snadný	Keep fit – the easy way!
elbow	<i>n.</i>	['elbəʊ]	loket	Cleaning floors or windows are also great exercises for your elbows and knees.
energy	<i>n.</i>	['enədʒi]	energie	These give you energy.
fat	<i>n.</i>	[fæt]	tuk	Exercises that make you sweat a lot help you lose fat.
fibre	<i>n.</i>	['faɪbə]	vláknina	These give you vitamins and fibre.
fit	<i>adj.</i>	[fɪt]	fit, v kondici	In what ways can housework keep you fit?
floor	<i>n.</i>	[flɔ:]	podlaha	Cleaning floors burns the same calories as playing volleyball.
foot	<i>n.</i>	[fʊt]	noha (od kotníku dolů)	Then jump off both feet.
front	<i>n.</i>	[frʌnt]	vpřed	Put one leg out in front of you.
fun	<i>adj., n.</i>	[fʌn]	zábavný, zábava	Here are some fun exercises you can do alone or with others.
general	<i>adj.</i>	['dʒenərəl]	obecný, všeobecný	Try to get the general idea of what it is about.
gist	<i>n.</i>	[dʒɪst]	podstata věci	Listening for the gist
habit	<i>n.</i>	['hæbɪt]	zvyk	Yuk, nasty habit!
heart	<i>n.</i>	[hɑ:t]	srdce	It helps to make your heart strong.

heavy	<i>adj.</i>	['hevi]	těžké, náročné	Heavy exercise, such as jogging or aerobics, is better than light exercise, like walking.
high	<i>adj., adv.</i>	[haɪ]	vysoký, vysoko	And see how high can you reach.
housework	<i>n.</i>	['haʊswɜ:k]	domácí práce	Housework can make your muscles and bones strong.
however	<i>linking word</i>	[haʊ'evə]	však, avšak	However, I can get you three seats for Wednesday.
ice skating	<i>n.</i>	['aɪs ,sketɪŋ]	bruslení	This is great for people who like ice skating.
idea	<i>n.</i>	[aɪ'diə]	nápad	I think that's a great idea!
important	<i>adj.</i>	[ɪm'pɔ:tənt]	důležitý	This is really important because it makes your heart strong.
in front of		[ɪn 'frʌnt əv, əv]	před	Put your leg in front of you.
jog	<i>v.</i>	[dʒɒg]	běhat pro zdraví	Some light jogging will help you to lose weight.
jump	<i>v.</i>	[dʒʌmp]	skákat	Try to jump higher each day.
jump off	<i>v.</i>	[dʒʌmp əv, əv]	vyskočit z	Then, jump off one foot and see how high you can get.
knee	<i>n.</i>	[ni:]	koleno	Cleaning floors or windows are also great exercises for your elbows and knees.
leg	<i>n.</i>	[leg]	noha (od kyčle dolů)	Put one leg out in front of you.
lift	<i>n.</i>	[lɪft]	výtah	
light	<i>adj.</i>	[laɪt]	lehký	Some light jogging will help you to lose weight.
lose	<i>v.</i>	[lu:z]	ztratit	Exercises that make you sweat a lot help you lose fat.
mean	<i>v.</i>	[mi:n]	znamenat	This means it brings a lot of new oxygen to your muscles.
muscle	<i>n.</i>	['mʌsəl]	sval	It brings a lot of new oxygen to your muscles.
nasty	<i>adj.</i>	['nɑ:sti]	protivný, zde: odporný	Tobacco smoke has got four thousand nasty chemicals in it.
outside	<i>adv., prep.</i>	[aʊt'saɪd]	venku, zvenku	Put a tape measure on a wall outside your house.
oxygen	<i>n.</i>	['ɒksɪdʒən]	kyslík	It brings a lot of new oxygen to your muscles.
partner	<i>n.</i>	['pɑ:tne]	partner	You don't need a partner for this.
point	<i>v.</i>	[pɔɪnt]	ukázat, zde: propnout prsty	Point your toes and "write".
protein	<i>n.</i>	['prəʊti:n]	bílkovina	These give you protein and vitamins.
reach	<i>v.</i>	[ri:tʃ]	dosáhnout	See how high you can reach with one hand.
repeat	<i>v.</i>	[rɪ'pi:t]	opakovat	Then repeat the exercise with the other foot.

ANGLICKO-ČESKÝ SLOVNÍČEK

see	<i>v.</i>	[si:]	vidět	Then, jump off one foot and see how high you can get.
shelf	<i>n.</i>	[ʃelf]	police	
sit	<i>v.</i>	[sɪt]	sedět, sednout si	Sit on a chair.
skating	<i>n.</i>	[ˈskeɪtɪŋ]	bruslení	This is great for people who like ice skating.
skiing	<i>n.</i>	[ˈski:ɪŋ]	lyžování	This is great for people who like skiing.
snowboarder	<i>n.</i>	[ˈsnəʊ,bɔ:də]	snowboarder	What exercise is good for snowboarders?
snowboarding	<i>n.</i>	[ˈsnəʊ,bɔ:dɪŋ]	snowboarding	This is great for people who like snowboarding.
spend	<i>v.</i>	[spend]	trávit	
sports drink	<i>n.</i>	[ˈspɔ:ts drɪŋk]	nápoje pro sportovce	Special “sports drinks” can help you exercise.
sports fan	<i>n.</i>	[ˈspɔ:ts fæn]	fanoušek	I'm not really a sports fan.
strong, make strong	<i>adj.</i>	[strɒŋ]	silný	It makes your heart strong and keeps you healthy.
such as		[ˈsʌtʃ əz, əz]	jako je	
sweat	<i>v.</i>	[swet]	potit se	Exercises that make you sweat a lot help you lose fat.
tape measure	<i>n.</i>	[ˈteɪp ,meɪzə]	metr, měřicí pásmo	Put a tape measure on a wall outside your house and see how high you can reach with one hand.
tidy	<i>adj.</i>	[ˈtaɪdɪ]	uklizený	Keep your room tidy.
tidy	<i>v.</i>	[ˈtaɪdɪ]	uklidit	Tidy your room.
toe	<i>n.</i>	[təʊ]	prsty na nohou	Point your toes.
tooth	<i>n.</i>	[tu:θ]	zub	These make strong teeth and bones.
unfit	<i>adj.</i>	[ʌnˈfɪt]	nezdravý	But that doesn't mean I'm weak, unhealthy or unfit.
useful	<i>adj.</i>	[ˈju:sfəl]	užitečný	This is useful basketball practice, by the way!
useless	<i>adj.</i>	[ˈju:sləs]	zbytečné, neužitečné	Do you think helping at home is useless and boring?
vitamin	<i>n.</i>	[ˌvɪtəˈmɪn ˈsi:]	vitamin C	Oranges contain a lot of vitamin C.
weak	<i>adj.</i>	[wi:k]	slabý, křehotinka	But that doesn't mean I'm weak, unhealthy or unfit.
wrong, be wrong	<i>adv.</i>	[rɒŋ]	mýlit se	You are wrong!
21 COMMUNICATION WORKSHOPS				
always	<i>adv.</i>	[ˈɔ:lweɪz, -weɪz]	vždy	Yes, always.
breakfast cereal	<i>n.</i>	[ˈbrekfəst ,sɪəriəl]	cereálie k snídani	Which breakfast cereal do you prefer?
chewing gum	<i>n.</i>	[ˈtʃu:ɪŋ ɡʌm]	žvýkačka	Buy sugar-free chewing gum regularly.

dentist	<i>n.</i>	['dentɪst]	zubař, zubní lékař	Go to the dentist every six months.
however	<i>adv.</i>	[haʊ'vevə]	však, avšak	However, I never eat oranges.
interview sb about sth		['ɪntəvju: ,sʌmbədi əbaʊt ,sʌmθɪŋ]	dělat rozhovor, ptát se	I interviewed twenty students in our school.
less	<i>adv.</i>	[les]	méně	Drink less cola.
percentage	<i>n.</i>	[pə'sentɪdʒ]	procento, procentní podíl	A high percentage of students eat a lot of sweet things.
regular	<i>adj.</i>	['regjələ]	pravidelný	Do you do any regular exercises?
regularly	<i>adv.</i>	['regjələli]	pravidelně	Many students go to the dentist regularly.
report	<i>n.</i>	[rɪ'pɔ:t]	zpráva	Write a report of your survey.
result	<i>n.</i>	[rɪ'zʌlt]	výsledek	Calculate the results of your survey in percentages.
sometimes	<i>adv.</i>	['sʌmtaɪmz]	občas	They sometimes eat cereals for breakfast.
sugar-free	<i>adj.</i>	[ʃʊgə 'fri:]	bez cukru	Do you buy sugar-free chewing gum?
surprising	<i>adj.</i>	[sə'praɪzɪŋ]	překvapivý	Are there any surprising results?
teeth (pl)	<i>n.</i>	[ti:θ]	zuby	They clean their teeth twice a day.

MODULE 8 – SPORT

LEAD IN

above	<i>prep.</i>	[ə'bvʌ]	nad	
across	<i>prep.</i>	[ə'krɒs]	přes	
air	<i>n.</i>	[eə]	vzduch	
any other		[eni 'ʌðə]	nějaký jiný, další	Do you do any other sport?
athletics	<i>n.</i>	[æθ'letɪks, əθ-]	atletika	I like watching athletics on TV.
badminton	<i>n.</i>	['bædmɪntən]	badminton	My sister plays badminton.
basket	<i>n.</i>	['bɑ:skɪt]	koš	You have to place the ball into the basket in basketball.
board	<i>n.</i>	[bɔ:d]	surf, prkno	You have to stand on your board.
can't	<i>v.</i>	[kɑ:nt]	nesmět, mít zakázáno	You can't play football here.
climbing	<i>n.</i>	['klaɪmɪŋ]	lezení	My brother thinks climbing is interesting.
commentary	<i>n.</i>	['kɒməntəri]	komentář	Listen to three sports commentaries.
composition	<i>n.</i>	[kɒmpə'zɪʃən]	kompozice	Read a student's composition.
conversation	<i>n.</i>	[kɒnvə'seɪʃən]	konverzace	It's a great topic of conversation at parties!
court	<i>n.</i>	[kɔ:t]	tenisový dvorec, kurt	You play tennis on the court.
danger	<i>n.</i>	['deɪndʒə]	nebezpečný	I wouldn't do it, it's really dangerous.
dangerously	<i>adv.</i>	['deɪndʒərəsli]	nebezpečně	You can't play dangerously.

ANGLICKO-ČESKÝ SLOVNÍČEK

description of		[dɪ'skrɪpʃən əv, ɒv]	popis	Write a description of a sport.
discussion	<i>n.</i>	[dɪ'skʌʃən]	diskuse	Listen to a discussion.
diving	<i>n.</i>	['daɪvɪŋ]	potápění	My sister does diving and she likes it.
event	<i>n.</i>	[ɪ'vent]	událost, akce	Practice describing sporting event.
extreme	<i>adj.</i>	[ɪk'stri:m]	extrémní	I love extreme sports.
flipper	<i>n.</i>	[flɪpə]	ploutve	Flippers are good for swimming quickly.
flying	<i>n.</i>	['flaɪŋ]	létání	Are you scared of flying?
Formula 1	<i>n.</i>	[fɔ:mjələ 'wʌn]	formule 1	Do you like watching Formula 1 racing?
free	<i>adj.</i>	[fri:]	volný	I'm curious about free diving but they say it's dangerous.
golf	<i>n.</i>	[gɒlf]	golf	And do you like golf?
grass	<i>n.</i>	[grɑ:s]	tráva	You never play basketball on the grass.
hang gliding		[hæŋ ,glɑɪdɪŋ]	závěsné létání	My favourite extreme sport is hang gliding.
have to		['hæv tə, tu]	muset	You have to wear swimming cap.
hockey	<i>n.</i>	['hɒkɪ]	hokej	I don't like watching hockey.
ice	<i>n.</i>	[aɪs]	led	You skate on ice.
ice skating	<i>n.</i>	['aɪs ,skeɪtɪŋ]	bruslení	He thinks ice skating is boring.
judo	<i>n.</i>	['dʒu:dəʊ]	džudo	Do you do judo?
motor racing	<i>n.</i>	['məʊtə ,reɪsɪŋ]	závody aut F1	I love watching motor racing on TV.
off	<i>adv., prep.</i>	[ɒf]	z, pryč	She fell off her horse.
Olympics	<i>n.</i>	['ɒlɪmpɪks]	Olympijské hry	He loves Olympics.
parachuting	<i>n.</i>	['pærəʃu:tɪŋ]	parašutismus, skoky s padákem	I think parachuting is dangerous.
pitch	<i>n.</i>	[pɪtʃ]	hřiště	You always play cricket on the pitch.
player	<i>n.</i>	['pleɪə]	hráč	
rock climbing	<i>n.</i>	['rɒk ,klaɪmɪŋ]	slézání skal, lezení	Rock climbing is my brother's hobby.
roll	<i>v.</i>	[rəʊl]	kutálet se, překulit se	The ball rolled over the bridge.
skates	<i>n.</i>	[skeɪts]	brusle	You have to wear skates in ice hockey.
squash	<i>n.</i>	[skwɒʃ]	squash	Do you play squash?
surfing	<i>n.</i>	['sɜ:fɪŋ]	surfing, surfování	I think surfing is boring.
track	<i>n.</i>	[træk]	běžecká dráha	Marathon runners do not run only on the track.
up	<i>adv., prep.</i>	[ʌp]	nahoru	The ball jumped up in the sky.

warm-up	<i>n.</i>	['wɔ:m ʌp]	rozehrát se	You have to have a warm-up before doing any sport.
water skiing	<i>n.</i>	['wɔ:tə ,ski:ɪŋ]	vodní lyžování	Do you prefer water skiing to swimming?
windsurfing	<i>n.</i>	['wɪnd,sɜ:fɪŋ]	windsurfing	I love windsurfing.

22 CRAZY SPORTS

age	<i>n.</i>	[eɪdʒ]	věk	
allowed	<i>adj.</i>	[ə'laʊd]	smět, mít dovoleno	
away	<i>adv.</i>	[ə'weɪ]	pryč	
base	<i>n.</i>	[beɪs]	základna	BASE jumping is one of the extreme sports and it is very dangerous.
bathroom	<i>n.</i>	['bɑ:θrʊm, -ru:m]	koupelna	Students have to clean their own bathrooms.
bedroom	<i>n.</i>	['bedrʊm, -ru:m]	pokoj, ložnice	
breathe	<i>v.</i>	[bri:ð]	dýchat	The snorkel helps you breathe under the surface.
colourful	<i>adj.</i>	['kʌləfəl]	barevný	
court	<i>n.</i>	[kɔ:t]	tenisový dvorec	
difference	<i>n.</i>	['dɪfərəns]	rozdíl	The difference is you play underwater!
don't have to		[dəʊnt 'hæv tə, tʊ]	nemuset	You don't have to wear flippers.
during	<i>prep.</i>	['dʒʊərɪŋ]	během, v průběhu	
eye	<i>n.</i>	[aɪ]	oko	You have to have a mask to cover your eyes.
fast	<i>adj.</i>	[fɑ:st]	rychlý	
flippers	<i>n.</i>	['flɪpəz]	ploutve	Flippers are good for swimming quickly.
football	<i>n.</i>	['fʊtbɔ:l]	fotbal	
for	<i>prep.</i>	[fə, fɔ:]	pro (koho, co)	
gardening glove	<i>n.</i>	['gɑ:dnɪŋ glʌv]	zahradnické rukavice	You need to wear gardening gloves.
glove	<i>n.</i>	[glʌv]	rukavice (zde: lapačka)	It doesn't have to be a special glove.
goal	<i>n.</i>	[gəʊl]	gól	You have to score goals.
goal	<i>n.</i>	[gəʊl]	fotbalová branka	
goalkeeper	<i>n.</i>	[gəʊl,ki:pə]	brankář	In football, only goalkeepers can touch the ball with their hands.
hand	<i>n.</i>	[hænd]	ruka (od zápěstí dolů)	You can't touch the puck with your hands.
hit	<i>n., v.</i>	[hɪt]	zasáhnout, udeřit	You can't hit other players.
hold	<i>v.</i>	[həʊld]	držet	You can't hold a ball in your hands.
ice hockey	<i>n.</i>	['aɪs ,hɒkɪ]		

ANGLICKO-ČESKÝ SLOVNÍČEK

into	<i>prep.</i>	['ɪntə, 'ɪntʊ]	do	You have to place a ball into a basket.
look for sth		['lʊk fə ,sʌmfθɪŋ]	hledat	A snorkel helps you to breathe when you are under the surface looking for the puck.
loud	<i>adj.</i>	[laʊd]	hlasitý	You are not allowed to play loud music in class.
marathon	<i>n.</i>	['mæɾəθən]	maraton	
mask	<i>n.</i>	[mɑ:sk]	potápěčské brýle	Wear a mask to cover your eyes and nose.
necessary	<i>adj.</i>	['nesəsəɾɪ]	nutné, nezbytné	It is necessary to wear helmet in horse-riding.
net	<i>n.</i>	[net]	sít'	You have to serve the ball over the net in volleyball.
normal	<i>adj.</i>	['nɔ:məl]	normální	You can't wear normal clothes in tournaments.
nose	<i>n.</i>	[nəʊz]	nos	You need mask to cover your eyes and nose.
over	<i>adv., prep.</i>	['əʊvə]	přes	
pass	<i>v.</i>	[pɑ:s]	přihrát	In many games you pass the ball to another player.
point	<i>n.</i>	[pɔɪnt]	bod	
pool	<i>n.</i>	[pu:l]	bazén	Do you often go swimming in the pool?
possible	<i>adj.</i>	['pɔsəbəl]	možné	It is not possible to hit other players.
puck	<i>n.</i>	[pʌk]	puk, touš	You can't touch the puck with your hands.
quickly	<i>adv.</i>	['kwɪkli]	rychle	You don't need to wear these but they help you to swim quickly.
race	<i>n.</i>	[reɪs]	závod	I like watching short-distance races.
rule	<i>n.</i>	[ru:l]	pravidlo	Complete the rules.
run	<i>v.</i>	[rʌn]	běhat	I can run faster than Tom.
runner	<i>n.</i>	['rʌnə]	běžec	
score	<i>v.</i>	[sko:]	dávat góly, skórovat	
serve	<i>v.</i>	[sɜ:v]	servis, servírovat	
short-distance	<i>adj.</i>	[ʃɔ:t 'dɪstəns]	krátké tratě	
similar to		['sɪmələ tə, tʊ]	podobný čemu	It is similar to normal hockey but underwater.
size (all ages and -s)	<i>n.</i>	[saɪz]	velikost	People of all ages and sizes can play underwater hockey.
snorkel	<i>n.</i>	['snɔ:kəl]	šnorchl	A snorkel helps you to breathe when you are under the surface.
stick	<i>n.</i>	[stɪk]	hokejka	Stick is only about 30 cm long.
surface	<i>n.</i>	['sɜ:fəs]	povrch	

swimmer	<i>n.</i>	['swɪmə]	plavec	You don't have to be a great swimmer.
swimming	<i>n.</i>	['swɪmɪŋ]	plavání	So do you come swimming often?
swimming cap	<i>n.</i>	['swɪmɪŋ kæp]	čepička na plavání	You have to wear a swimming cap because flippers often hit you.
swimming pool	<i>n.</i>	['swɪmɪŋ pu:l]	bazén	The swimming pool is closed in the morning.
tennis	<i>n.</i>	['tenɪs]	tenis	
to	<i>prep.</i>	[tə, tu]	k, ke (komu, čemu)	
topic	<i>n.</i>	['tɒpɪk]	téma	Sport is a great topic of conversation at parties!
touch	<i>v.</i>	[tʌtʃ]	dotknout se	
tournament	<i>n.</i>	['tʊənəmənt]	turnaj	
underwater	<i>adj.</i>	[ˌʌndə'wɔ:tə]	podvodní, pod vodou	People of all ages and sizes play underwater hockey.
washing-up	<i>n.</i>	['wɒʃɪŋ ʌp]	mytí nádobí	Students have to do the washing-up.
wear	<i>v.</i>	[weə]	nosit, mít na sobě	
win	<i>v.</i>	[wɪn]	vyhrát, zvítězit	

23 SPORT IN THE UK

angrily	<i>adv.</i>	['æŋgrəli]	zlostně, rozhněvaně	He's looking angrily at the referee.
audio-visual	<i>adj.</i>	[ˌɔ:diəʊ 'vɪʒuəl]	audiovizuální	The stadium tour includes an audio-visual presentation .
autograph	<i>n.</i>	['ɔ:təgrɑ:f]	autogram	It has got a fascinating collection of photos, bats, balls and autographs.
badly	<i>adv.</i>	['bædli]	špatně	The team played badly and lost 5–1.
bat	<i>n.</i>	[bæt]	pálka	It has got a fascinating collection of photos, bats, balls and autographs.
beat	<i>v.</i>	[bi:t]	porazit	
brave	<i>adj.</i>	[breɪv]	odvážný, statečný	Samson is a brave goalkeeper.
bravely	<i>adv.</i>	['breɪvli]	odvážně	Very bravely took the ball off his feet.
brilliantly	<i>adj.</i>	['brɪljəntli]	brilantně	They played brilliantly.
calm	<i>adj.</i>	[kɑ:m]	klidný	He is a very calm player.
calmly	<i>adv.</i>	['kɑ:mli]	klidně	He calmly passes the ball to another player.
championship	<i>n.</i>	['tʃæmpɪənʃɪp]	mistrovství	They won The Championship last year.
clever	<i>adj.</i>	['klevə]	chytrý	Paul is a clever goalkeeper.

ANGLICKO-ČESKÝ SLOVNÍČEK

cleverly	<i>adv.</i>	['klevəli]	chytře	Wilkins ran cleverly into the penalty area.
club	<i>n.</i>	[klʌb]	klub	English Premier League is one of the best in the world and has some world-famous clubs.
complicated	<i>adj.</i>	['kɒmplikeɪtɪd]	složitý	The rules of cricket are very complicated.
course	<i>n.</i>	[kɔ:s]	dostihové závodiště	In Aintree you can enjoy a “virtual reality” ride and walk around the course.
cricket	<i>n.</i>	['kɪkɪt]	kriket	How long can a game of cricket last?
crowd	<i>n.</i>	[kraʊd]	návštěvnost, množství diváků	Murrayfield stadium holds the world record rugby crowd of 104,000.
decision	<i>n.</i>	[dɪ'sɪʒən]	rozhodnutí	But he doesn't like the decision of the umpire.
desperate	<i>adj.</i>	['despəreɪt]	zoufalý	He is desperate.
desperately	<i>adv.</i>	['despəreɪtli]	zoufale	
display, on display	<i>n.</i>	[dɪ'spleɪ]	vitřina, vystavený	There are many football trophies on display.
dressing room	<i>n.</i>	['dresɪŋ ru:m, rʊm]	šatna	Players have their own dressing rooms.
golf course	<i>n.</i>	['gɒlf kɔ:s]	golfové hřiště	
international	<i>adj.</i>	[,ɪntə'næʃənəl]	mezinárodní, světový	How many international football teams are there in the UK?
lap	<i>n.</i>	[læp]	kolo	There's the bell, the final lap.
last	<i>v.</i>	[lɑ:st]	trvat	How long can a game of basketball last?
lover of sth		['lʌvər əv ,sʌmθɪŋ]	milovník čeho	Lovers of this sport must visit Aintree near Liverpool.
matter	<i>n.</i>	['mætə]	záležitost	What's the matter?
more...than...		[mɔ: ðən]	víc ... než...	He has got more sticks than his colleges.
nervous	<i>adj.</i>	['nɜ:vəs]	nervózní	I was nervous before the game.
nervously	<i>adv.</i>	['nɜ:vəsli]	nervózně	Our team started nervously in the last World Cup.
presentation	<i>n.</i>	[,prezən'teɪʃən]	prezentace	The stadium tour includes an audio-visual presentation .
record	<i>n.</i>	['rekɔ:d]	rekord	This could be a new Olympic record.
referee	<i>n.</i>	[,refə'ri:]	rozhodčí (fotbal)	The referee decided to finish the match.
rugby	<i>n.</i>	['rʌgbɪ]	ragby	Twickenham is the home of England's rugby team.
set	<i>n.</i>	[set]	set	
slow	<i>adj.</i>	[sləʊ]	pomalý	Cricket is very slow game.

slowly	<i>adv.</i>	['sləʊli]	pomalu	The game of cricket goes very slowly.
slowness	<i>n.</i>	['sləʊnəs]	pomalost	He moved with fascinating slowness
stadium	<i>n.</i>	['steɪdiəm]	stadion	Hampden Park in Glasgow is the oldest international stadium.
than		[ðən, ðæn]	než	They played better than last time.
trophy	<i>n.</i>	['trəʊfi]	trofej	There is a museum which has the championship trophies on display.
umpire	<i>n.</i>	['ʌmpaɪə]	rozhodčí (tenis)	He is looking angrily at the umpire.
visitor	<i>n.</i>	['vɪzətə]	návštěvník	Many clubs invite visitors.
welcome	<i>v.</i>	['welkəm]	vítat	A lot of football clubs welcome visitors.
world-famous	<i>adj.</i>	['wɜ:ld 'feɪməs]	světově známý, proslulý	English Premier League is one of the best in the world and has some world-famous clubs.

24 COMMUNICATION WORKSHOPS

action	<i>n.</i>	['ækʃən]	akce, činnost	What action comes after start?
after	<i>prep.</i>	['ɑ:ftə]	po	After a game, I feel great.
athlete	<i>n.</i>	['æθli:t]	sportovec, atlet	I think the athlete is at the start of a big race.
before	<i>adv., prep.</i>	['bɪ'fɔ:]	před	Before the game, I'm always nervous.
exercise	<i>n.</i>	['eksəsaɪz]	rozcvička	Before we start, we do a warm-up exercises.
feel	<i>v.</i>	['fi:l]	cítit, cítit se	Before the game, I always feel nervous.
fun	<i>n.</i>	['fʌn]	zábava	My friend said it was a good fun.
join	<i>v.</i>	['dʒɔɪn]	vstoupit, připojit se	I joined the volleyball club at school last year.

LANGUAGE PROBLEM SOLVING 2

argue with sb		['ɑ:gju:wɪð ,sʌmbədi]	hádat se	When did you argue with them?
better	<i>adj.</i>	['betə]	lepší, zde: víc	
birthday	<i>n.</i>	['bɜ:θdeɪ]	narozeniny	
bus, by bus	<i>n.</i>	[bʌs]	autobus, autobusem	
by	<i>adv.</i>	[baɪ]	(7. p čím)	Frank usually goes by train.
dinner	<i>n.</i>	['dɪnə]	večeře	
else	<i>adj.</i>	[els]	další, jiný	What else did he discover?
go home with sb		['gəʊ həʊm wɪð ,sʌmbədi]	jít domů s	I went home with Peter.
have sth for dinner		['hæv ,sʌmθɪŋ fə dɪnə]	mít k večeři, večeřet	What do you usually have for dinner?

ANGLICKO-ČESKÝ SLOVNÍČEK

how many		[haʊ 'mæni]	kolik (počítatelný)	How many athletes do you know?
how much		[haʊ 'mʌtʃ]	kolik (nepočítatelný)	How much sugar would you like in your tea?
laugh	<i>v.</i>	[lɑ:f]	smát se	What was she laughing at?
lesson	<i>n.</i>	['lesən]	lekce	How many driving lessons did you have?
love sb/sth	<i>sth</i>	['lʌv]	milovat, mít rád	Who loves Pat?
make	<i>v.</i>	[meɪk]	dělat	Who made this cake?
money	<i>n.</i>	['mʌni]	peníze	
wake sb up		[ˌweɪk sʌmbədi 'ʌp]	probudit někoho	
whose	<i>determiner, pron.</i>	[hu:z]	čí	

REVIEW 7 AND 8

any	<i>adj., pron.</i>	['eni]	žádný	
bad	<i>adj.</i>	[bæd]	špatný	
biscuit	<i>n.</i>	['bɪskɪt]	sušenka	
bounce	<i>v.</i>	[baʊns]	odrazit se, zde: driblovat	
catch	<i>v.</i>	[kæʃ]	chytit	
champion	<i>n.</i>	['tʃæmpiən]	mistr	
crisps	<i>n.</i>	['krɪspz]	lupínky	
cup	<i>n.</i>	[kʌp]	zde: pohár	
easily	<i>adv.</i>	['i:zəli]	snadno	
fishing	<i>n.</i>	['fɪʃɪŋ]	rybaření	
government	<i>n.</i>	['gʌvəmənt, 'gʌvənmənt]	vláda	
high jump	<i>n.</i>	['haɪ dʒʌmp]	skok do výšky	
island	<i>n.</i>	['aɪlənd]	ostrov	
join	<i>v.</i>	[dʒɔɪn]	vstoupit, připojit se	
ketchup	<i>n.</i>	['ketʃəp]	kečup	
kick	<i>v.</i>	[kɪk]	kopat (nohou)	
pasta	<i>n.</i>	['pæstə]	těstoviny	
probably	<i>adv.</i>	['prɒbəbli]	zřejmě, pravděpodobně	
throw	<i>v.</i>	[θrəʊ]	hodit	
uniform	<i>n.</i>	['ju:nɪfɔ:m]	uniforma	

NEW OPPORTUNITIES – ELEMENTARY

ANGLICKO-ČESKÝ SLOVNÍČEK

MODULE 9 – HOLIDAYS

LEAD IN

above	<i>prep.</i> [ə'baʊ]	nad	There was a light above the door.
adventure	<i>n.</i> [əd'ventʃə]	dobrodružství	He loves adventures.
adventure holiday	<i>n.</i> [əd'ventʃə 'hɒlədeɪ]	aktivní, náročnější dovolená	I prefer adventure holiday.
apartment	<i>n.</i> [ə'pɑ:tmənt]	apartmá	They are staying in a beach apartment.
B & B	<i>abbrev.</i> [bi: ən 'bi:]	nocleh se snídaní	We stayed at an excellent B & B.
backpackers' hostel	<i>n.</i> [,bækpækəz 'hɒstl]	ubytovna pro turisty (batůžkáře)	I prefer backpacker's hostel to a luxurious hotel.
backpacking	<i>n.</i> ['bæk,pækɪŋ]	tůry s batohem	I prefer backpacking to holidays on the beach.
bath	<i>n.</i> [bɑ:θ]	koupel	You can have a bath in a hotel.
beach	<i>n.</i> [bi:tʃ]	pláž	They are sitting on the beach.
bed and breakfast	<i>n.</i> [,bed ən 'brekfəst]	nocleh se snídaní v soukromí	We stayed at an excellent bed and breakfast.
below	<i>adv., prep.</i> [bi'ləʊ]	pod	We can see the beach below the hotel.
camping	<i>n.</i> ['kæmpɪŋ]	táboření, kempování	Camping is my favourite kind of holiday.
campsite	<i>n.</i> ['kæmpsait]	kemp	We usually stay at a campsite during holiday.
caravan park	<i>n.</i> ['kærəvæn pɑ:k]	kemp	During our holiday we stayed at a caravan park.
direction	<i>n.</i> [dɪ'rekʃən, daɪ-]	směr	Learn and practice giving directions.
downstairs	<i>adv.</i> [daʊn 'steəz]	dole, v přízemí	We stayed downstairs.
extract	<i>n.</i> ['ekstrækt]	výňatek, pasáž	Read an extract from the guidebook.
funny	<i>adj.</i> ['fʌnɪ]	zábavný, vtipný	He is a funny boy.
go	<i>v.</i> [gəʊ]	jít, jet	Go and visit the church.
grandparents	<i>n.</i> ['græn,pæərənts]	prarodiče, babička s dědečkem	We usually go to my grandparents' house.
guidebook	<i>n.</i> ['gaɪdbʊk]	průvodce (tištěná kniha)	Read a guidebook extract.
hold it	<i>v.</i> ['həʊld ɪt]	počkat, vydržet	Smile! Hold it!
journey	<i>n.</i> [dʒɜ:ni]	cesta z A do B	How long does the journey to Croatia?
holiday	<i>n.</i> ['hɒlədeɪ]	dovolená, prázdniny	Did you have a nice holiday?
hostel	<i>n.</i> ['hɒstl]	ubytovna	We stayed at an international youth hostel.
letter	<i>n.</i> ['letə]	dopis, písmeno	I got a letter from my friend Anne yesterday.
library	<i>n.</i> ['laɪbrəri, -brɪ]	knihovna (instituce)	This was the queen's library.

ANGLICKO-ČESKÝ SLOVNÍČEK

like	<i>prep., adv.</i>	[laɪk]	jaký	What's the weather like?
multi-media	<i>adj.</i>	[ˌmʌltiˈmi:diə]	multimediální	They use multi-media materials to teach English here – video, computers etc.
night	<i>n.</i>	[naɪt]	noc	Where did you go last night?
on	<i>adv., prep.</i>	[ɒn]	na	Where did you go on holiday last year?
palace	<i>n.</i>	[ˈpæləs]	palác	They are visiting a palace.
part	<i>n.</i>	[pɑ:t]	část	The legends and stories in that part of the world are scary.
past	<i>adv.</i>	[pɑ:st]	kolem	We're going past the cinema.
phone	<i>n.</i>	[fəʊn]	telefon	How often do you use your phone?
phone call	<i>n.</i>	[ˈfəʊn kɔ:l]	telefonní hovor	Learn how to make a phone call.
postcard	<i>n.</i>	[ˈpəʊstkɑ:d]	pohlednice	Write a holiday postcard.
relax	<i>v.</i>	[rɪˈlæks]	odpočívat	We are relaxing on the beach.
safari	<i>n.</i>	[səˈfɑ:rɪ]	safari	I like going on safari.
serve	<i>v.</i>	[sɜ:v]	podávat	They serve dinner at 7 o'clock p. m.
sightseeing	<i>n.</i>	[ˈsaɪt,si:ɪŋ]	prohlížet pamětihodnosti, město	They're sightseeing in an old city.
sit	<i>v.</i>	[sɪt]	sedět	We're sitting on the street.
sleep	<i>v.</i>	[sli:p]	spát	We were sleeping at a hotel.
stay	<i>v.</i>	[steɪ]	bydlet, být ubytovaný	They are staying in a beach apartment.
stunning	<i>adj.</i>	[ˈstʌnɪŋ]	úžasný, senzační	Look, this is a stunning view.
unpleasant	<i>adj.</i>	[ʌnˈplezənt]	nepříjemný	The weather was very unpleasant.
upstairs	<i>adv.</i>	[ˌʌpˈsteəz]	nahoře, v patře	Is Susan upstairs?
where	<i>adv., linking word</i>	[weə]	kde, kam	Where do you usually go on holiday?
with	<i>prep.</i>	[wɪð, wɪθ]	s	Who do you usually go home with?
youth hostel	<i>n.</i>	[ˈju:θ ˌhɒstl]	turistická ubytovna	We stayed at a youth hostel last holiday.
25 A FANTASTIC TIME!				
along	<i>prep.</i>	[əˈlɒŋ]	podle	The islands along the coast are really stunning.
also	<i>adv.</i>	[ˈɔ:lsoʊ]	také	There are also canoe safaris on the Trebizat River.
as usual		[əz ˈju:ʒuəl, ˈju:ʒəl]	jako obvykle, jako vždycky	We went by car as usual.
at	<i>prep.</i>	[ət, æt]	v, na	We stayed at a hotel on the beach.

beautiful	<i>adj.</i>	['bju:tɪfəl]	krásný	The weather was beautiful.
bye	<i>interj.</i>	[baɪ]	na shledanou, ahoj	Speak to you later. Bye!
call	<i>v.</i>	['kɔ:l]	volat	Tony is calling me.
canoe	<i>n.</i>	[kə'nu:]	kanoe	There are also canoe safaris on the Trebizat River.
climate	<i>n.</i>	['klaɪmət]	klima	Dubrovnik has friendly people, great hotels and warm climate.
coast	<i>n.</i>	[kəʊst]	pobřeží	Dubrovnik is a city on Croatia's magnificent Adriatic coast.
café	<i>n.</i>	['kæfeɪ]	kavárna	Sit and relax in the street café.
coffee bar	<i>n.</i>	['kɒfi bɑ:]	bufet	I'm having lunch in the coffee bar.
concert hall	<i>n.</i>	['kɒnsət hɔ:l]	koncertní síň	Right now, I'm in the concert hall.
delicious	<i>adj.</i>	[dɪ'lɪʃəs]	vynikající, chutné	Enjoy a delicious fish meal.
enjoy	<i>v.</i>	[ɪn'dʒɔɪ]	užívat si, vychutnávat si	Are you enjoying Dubrovnik?
excursion to		[ɪk'skɜ:ʃən tə, tu]	výlet	There are also fascinating excursions to the Adriatic Islands.
fantastic	<i>adj.</i>	['fæn'tæstɪk]	fantastický	For beach lovers, there are miles of beautiful coast and fantastic beaches..
fascinating	<i>adj.</i>	['fæsəneɪɪŋ]	kouzelné, vzrušující	There are also fascinating excursions to the Adriatic Islands.
festival	<i>n.</i>	['festɪvəl]	festival	For music lovers, there is the Summer Festival.
forest	<i>n.</i>	['fɒrɛst]	les	We went through the forest.
friendly	<i>adj.</i>	['frendli]	přátelský	Dubrovnik has friendly people, great hotels...
from	<i>prep.</i>	[frəm, frɒm]	z	We took the bus from the coast to the centre.
great	<i>adj.</i>	[greɪt]	báječný, skvělý	They are having great time.
historic	<i>adj.</i>	['hɪstɔrɪk]	historický	Dubrovnik is a beautiful historic city.
ice cream	<i>n.</i>	['aɪs 'kri:m]	zmrzlina	She is eating a very large ice cream.
kid	<i>n.</i>	[kɪd]	dítě	How are your kid's exams?
kitchen	<i>n.</i>	['kɪtʃən]	kuchyň	I'm in the kitchen right now.
later	<i>adv.</i>	['leɪtə]	později, potom	Speak to you later.
lucky you!		[,lʌki 'ju:]	máš štěstí, jsi šťastlivec	Lucky you!
magnificent	<i>adj.</i>	['mæg'nɪfəsənt]	nádherný, velkolepý	Dubrovnik is on Croatia's magnificent Adriatic coast.
mile	<i>n.</i>	[maɪl]	míle (1,6 km)	For beach lovers, there are miles of beautiful coast.
moment, at the moment	<i>n.</i>	['məʊmənt]	okamžik, právě teď	I'm not speaking at the moment.
outdoor	<i>adj.</i>	['aʊt'dɔ:]	venku, v přírodě	And at other times there is always "live" outdoor music.

ANGLICKO-ČESKÝ SLOVNÍČEK

right	<i>adv.</i>	[raɪt]	přímo, právě	The hairdresser is right next to the souvenir shop.
right now		[ˌraɪt 'naʊ]	právě teď	I'm in the kitchen right now.
speak	<i>v.</i>	[spi:k]	mluvit	Tony is calling me. Speak to you later.
square	<i>n.</i>	['skweə]	náměstí	The Old town square is magnificent.
sunbathe	<i>v.</i>	['sʌnbet̪ə]	opalovat se	He isn't sunbathing today.
sunny	<i>adj.</i>	['sʌni]	slunečno	It's sunny during summer.
telly	<i>n.</i>	['teli]	„telka“, televize	They're watching a comedy on the telly.
test	<i>n.</i>	[test]	test, zkouška	I've got a history test tomorrow.
through	<i>prep.</i>	[θru:]	přes, skrz	We went through the forest.
times, at other times	<i>n.</i>	[taɪms]	jindy	And at other times there is always "live" outdoor music.
wonderful	<i>adj.</i>	['wʌndəfəl]	báječný, podivuhodný	Walk through the wonderful streets and squares of the Old Town.
work	<i>v.</i>	[wɜ:k]	pracovat	I'm not working at the moment.

26 A HORRIBLE TIME!

airport	<i>n.</i>	['eəpɔ:t]	letišťe	We waited hours in the airport.
awful	<i>adj.</i>	['ɔ:fəl]	strašný, hrozný	It was awful weather – it rained every day.
car park	<i>n.</i>	['kɑ: pɑ:k]	parkoviště	From my room, all I can see is the hotel car park.
chemical	<i>adj.</i>	['kemɪkəl]	chemický	There is a chemical factory next to the beach.
chemical factory	<i>n.</i>	['kemɪkəl ˌfæktəri]	továrna na chemikálie	There is a chemical factory next to the beach.
cockroach	<i>n.</i>	['kɒkrəʊtʃ]	šváb	I found an enormous cockroach in the shower.
corridor	<i>n.</i>	['kɒrɪdɔ:]	chodba	Go down the corridor and turn right.
country	<i>n.</i>	['kʌntri]	země, stát	What country do you think they are in?
crowded	<i>adj.</i>	['kraʊdɪd]	přečpaný lidmi	However, it's miles from the hotel and it's crowded.
dirty	<i>adj.</i>	['dɜ:ti]	špinavý	His room is very dirty.
disaster	<i>n.</i>	[dɪ'zɑ:stə]	katastrofa	It's a total disaster!
disgusting	<i>adj.</i>	[dɪs'gʌstɪŋ]	nechutný	There was a fly in my salad – it was disgusting.
dislike	<i>v.</i>	[dɪs'laɪk]	nemít rád	I dislike feeling at home when I am abroad.
double	<i>adj.</i>	['dʌbəl]	dvoulůžkový	A double room with a shower is forty-five pounds.
enormous	<i>adj.</i>	[ɪ'nɔ:məs]	obrovský, ohavný	I found an enormous cockroach in the shower.

excellent	<i>adj.</i>	['eksələnt]	vynikající, výborný	This hotel room has an excellent view!
expensive	<i>adj.</i>	['ɪk'spɛnsɪv]	drahý	The hairdresser is very expensive and she's rude.
extra	<i>adj.</i>	['ɛkstrə]	zvlášť	
fly	<i>n.</i>	[flaɪ]	moucha	Yesterday, there was a fly in my salad.
form	<i>n.</i>	[fɔ:m]	formulář	
freezing	<i>adj.</i>	['fri:zɪŋ]	ledový, mrazivý	The sea is freezing!
hairdresser's	<i>n.</i>	['heə'dresəz]	kadeřník, holič	I'm now in the hairdresser's.
horrible	<i>adj.</i>	['hɒrəbəl]	hrozný, strašný	The weather was horrible.
hour	<i>n.</i>	[aʊə]	hodina	We waited hours in the airport.
insect	<i>n.</i>	['ɪnsɛkt]	hmyz	A fly is a small nasty insect.
left	<i>adv., adj.</i>	[left]	doleva, levý	
look sth up	<i>v.</i>	['lʊk ,sʌmθɪŋ ʌp]	vyhledávat ve slovníku	When you read, don't look up all the new words in the text.
lovely	<i>adj.</i>	['lʌvli]	rozkošný, báječný	The swimming pool was also lovely in the brochure.
noisy	<i>adj.</i>	['nɔɪzi]	hlučný, rámusivý	The swimming pool is full of noisy children.
plane	<i>n.</i>	[pleɪn]	letadlo	The plane was ten hours late.
polite	<i>adj.</i>	[pə'laɪt]	zdvořilý	The receptionist was very polite.
polluted	<i>adj.</i>	[pə'lu:tɪd]	znečištěný	The sea is freezing and it's polluted!
receptionist	<i>n.</i>	['rɪ'sɛpʃənɪst]	recepční	The receptionist was very friendly.
right	<i>adv.</i>	[raɪt]	napravo, vpravo, pravý	
rude	<i>adj.</i>	[ru:d]	sprostý, nevychovaný	The waiters in the restaurant are rude and unfriendly.
see you	<i>v.</i>	[si:]	na shledanou	See you soon!
shower	<i>n.</i>	['ʃaʊə]	sprcha	I'd like a shower but, of course, there is no hot water tonight.
single	<i>adj.</i>	['sɪŋɡəl]	jednolůžkový	
soon	<i>adv.</i>	[su:n]	brzy	See you soon!
terrible	<i>adj.</i>	['terəbəl]	příšerný	The food in the hotel is terrible!
tonight	<i>adv.</i>	['tə'naɪt]	dnes večer	Of course, there is no hot water tonight.
too	<i>adv.</i>	[tu:]	také	She's got a single room, too.
total	<i>adj.</i>	['təʊtəl]	celkem	We paid eighty-two pounds in total.
turn	<i>v.</i>	[tɜ:n]	zahnout, odbočit	Go down the street and turn left.
unfriendly	<i>adj.</i>	[ʌn'frendli]	nevlídný	The waiters are unfriendly.
wait	<i>v.</i>	[weɪt]	čekat	We waited hours in the airport.
without	<i>prep.</i>	['wɪð'aʊt]	bez	Do you want a single room with or without breakfast?

NEW OPPORTUNITIES – ELEMENTARY

ANGLICKO-ČESKÝ SLOVNÍČEK

77

27 COMMUNICATION WORKSHOPS

brilliant	<i>adj.</i>	['brɪljənt]	skvělý	The weather is brilliant.
conversation	<i>n.</i>	['kɒnvə'seɪʃən]	rozhovor, konverzace	Listen to the full conversation.
prefer	<i>v.</i>	['prɪ'fɜ:]	dávat přednost	Tell the class what you prefer.
private	<i>adj.</i>	['praɪvɪt]	soukromý	
rainforest	<i>n.</i>	['reɪn,fɒrɛst]	deštný prales	There's a rainforest on the island.
role	<i>n.</i>	['rɒl]	role	Can you play the role of a receptionist?
snorkel	<i>n.</i>	['snɔ:kəl]	šnorchl	Snorkel helps you breathe under the surface.
snorkelling	<i>n.</i>	['snɔ:kəlɪŋ]	potápět se se šnorchem	My dad and I go snorkelling.
tennis court	<i>n.</i>	['tenɪs kɔ:t]	tenisový dvorec, kurt	The campsite has got tennis courts.
tropical	<i>adj.</i>	['trɒpɪkəl]	tropický, žijící v tropech	The island has got fantastic plants and tropical birds.

MODULE 10 – CULTURES

LEAD IN

America	<i>n.</i>	['ə'merɪkə]	Amerika	They lived in America.
American	<i>adj.</i>	['ə'merɪkən]	Američan, americký	I love American music.
Argentina	<i>n.</i>	['ɑ:dʒən'ti:nə]	Argentina	We go to Argentina to watch the football championship.
Argentine	<i>n., adj.</i>	['ɑ:dʒəntaɪn]	Argentinec, argentinský	My mum loves Argentinean tango.
Asia	<i>n.</i>	['eɪʃə, 'eɪʒə]	Asie	She travelled to Asia last year.
Asian	<i>adj., n.</i>	['eɪʃən, 'eɪʒən]	Asiat, asijský	A lot of people live Asian cooking.
Australia	<i>n.</i>	['ɒ'streɪlɪə]	Austrálie	Imagine travelling through Australia.
Australian	<i>n., adj.</i>	['ɒ'streɪlɪən]	Australan, australský	They are Australian.
band	<i>n.</i>	['bænd]	skupina	He plays drums in a band.
Brazil	<i>n.</i>	['bræ'zɪl]	Brazílie	Brazil is a large country in South America.
Brazilian	<i>n., adj.</i>	['bræ'zɪlɪən]	Brazilec, brazilský	He is Brazilian.
Britain	<i>n.</i>	['brɪtɪn]	Británie	He teaches Czech in Britain.
British	<i>n., adj.</i>	['brɪtɪʃ]	Brit, britský	A lot of British people spend their holiday in Spain.
Canada	<i>n.</i>	['kænədə]	Kanada	We plan to go to Canada after Christmas.
Canadian	<i>n., adj.</i>	['kæ'neɪdɪən]	Kanaďan, kanadský	Canadian nature is magnificent.
course	<i>n.</i>	['kɔ:s]	kurz	I'd like to do an English language course in Britain.

MODULE

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

credit card	<i>n.</i>	['kredɪt kɑ:d]	kreditní karta	You can pay by cash or by credit card.
culture	<i>n.</i>	['kʌltʃə]	kultura	Which cultures are you interested in?
Danish	<i>n., adj.</i>	['deɪnɪʃ]	Dán, dánský	He was a Danish engineer.
Denmark	<i>n.</i>	['denmɑ:k]	Dánsko	Denmark has joined the European Union.
different from		['dɪfərənt frəm, frɒm]	odlišný od, jiný než	What cultures (different from yours) are you interested in?
Dutch	<i>n., adj.</i>	[dʌtʃ]	Holandčan, holandský	Steve got married to a Dutch girl from Amsterdam.
eastern	<i>adj.</i>	['i:stən]	východní	We sailed round the eastern shore of the island.
Egypt	<i>n.</i>	['i:dʒɪpt]	Egypt	We go to Egypt to see the pyramids.
Egyptian	<i>n., adj.</i>	['ɪdʒɪptjən]	Egypt'an, egyptský	The Egyptians are very polite and friendly.
Europe	<i>n.</i>	['jʊərəp]	Evropa	She has visited most of the countries of eastern Europe.
European	<i>n., adj.</i>	['jʊərə'pi:ən]	Evropan, evropský	The European Parliament has its headquarters in Brussels.
flute	<i>n.</i>	['flu:t]	flétna	He plays the flute in the band.
foreign	<i>adj.</i>	['fɒrən]	cizí	What foreign food do you like?
France	<i>n.</i>	['frɑ:ns]	Francie	France is in Europe.
French	<i>n., adj.</i>	['frentʃ]	Francouz, francouzský	The French cheese is delicious.
from	<i>prep.</i>	['frəm, frɒm]	z	He came back from northern Africa.
Holland	<i>n.</i>	['hɒlənd]	Holandsko	Holland is in Europe.
Hungary	<i>n.</i>	['hʌŋgərɪ]	Maďarsko	Hungary is famous for its wine.
imagine	<i>v.</i>	['ɪmædʒən]	představit si	Imagine travelling through Australia.
in	<i>prep.</i>	[ɪn]	v	She stayed in Japan for two years.
India	<i>n.</i>	['ɪndiə]	Indie	This necklace comes from India.
Indian	<i>n., adj.</i>	['ɪndiən]	Ind, indický	It's an Indian necklace.
Ireland	<i>n.</i>	['aɪələnd]	Irsko	Ireland won the match.
Irish	<i>n., adj.</i>	['aɪərɪʃ]	Ir, irský	Irish pubs are famous for the Guinness beer.
Japan	<i>n.</i>	[dʒə'pæən]	Japonsko	She stayed in Japan for two years.
Japanese	<i>n., adj.</i>	[dʒæpə'ni:z]	Japonec, japonský	She learned Japanese.
Kenya	<i>n.</i>	['kenjə]	Keňa	Did you watch the match between Kenya and Ireland?

ANGLICKO-ČESKÝ SLOVNÍČEK

Kenyan	<i>n., adj.</i>	['kenjən]	Keňan, keňský	Sheila went on a Kenyan safari holiday last year.
look up		[lʊk 'ʌp]	vyhledat ve slovníku	Look up the word in a dictionary.
manage to		['mænidʒ tə, tu]	zvládnout	I can manage to make a cake before she comes.
music	<i>n.</i>	['mju:zɪk]	hudba	What foreign music do you like listening to?
Netherlands	<i>n.</i>	['neðələndz]	Nizozemsko	Are you from Netherlands?
northern	<i>adj.</i>	['nɔ:ðən]	severní	He came back from northern Africa.
object	<i>n.</i>	['ɒbdʒɪkt]	předmět	Which of the objects in the photos do you like?
Peru	<i>n.</i>	[pə'ru:]	Peru	He is from Peru.
Peruvian	<i>n., adj.</i>	[pə'ru:vɪən]	Peruánc, peruánský	His family is Peruvian.
piece	<i>n.</i>	[pi:s]	kus	Can I have a piece of cake?
pleasant	<i>adj.</i>	['plezənt]	příjemný	The weather was very pleasant tonight.
Poland	<i>n.</i>	[pəʊlənd]	Polsko	I'd like to visit Poland.
Polish	<i>n., adj.</i>	['pəʊlɪʃ]	Polák, polský	My friend is Polish.
polite	<i>adj.</i>	[pə'laɪt]	zdvořilý	Practise being polite.
Russia	<i>n.</i>	['rʌʃə]	Rusko	Are they from Russia?
Russian	<i>n., adj.</i>	['rʌʃən]	Rus, ruský	Yes, they're Russian.
Scottish	<i>n., adj.</i>	[skɒtɪʃ]	Skot, skotský	Mary of Scots was a Scottish Queen.
Scotland	<i>n.</i>		Skotsko	Scotland is a magnificent country.
shine	<i>v.</i>	[ʃaɪn]	svítit	The sun was shining and there was no wind.
southern	<i>adj.</i>	['sʌðən]	jižní	We visited southern parts of Australia.
Spain	<i>n.</i>	[speɪn]	Španělsko	He came back from Spain.
Spanish	<i>n., adj.</i>	['spænɪʃ]	Španěl, španělský	I like Spanish country.
tree	<i>n.</i>	[tri:]	strom	There is tropical fruit at the trees.
trumpet	<i>n.</i>	['trʌmpət]	trubka	Can you play the trumpet?
Turkey	<i>n.</i>	['tʜ:kɪ]	Turecko	I lost my glasses in Turkey.
Turkish	<i>n., adj.</i>	['tʜ:kɪʃ]	Turek, turecký	Turkey is famous for its Turkish carpets.
Ukraine	<i>n.</i>	[ju:'kreɪn]	Ukrajina	He stayed in Ukraine in September.
Ukrainian	<i>n., adj.</i>	[ju:'kreɪnɪən]	Ukrajinec, ukrajinský	They can't speak Ukrainian.
United States	<i>n.</i>	[ju:'naɪtəd 'sterts]	Spojené státy americké	The United States are in the North America.

Uruguay	<i>n.</i>	[ˈjʊərəɡwaɪ]	Uruguay	Which continent is Uruguay in?
Uruguayan	<i>n., adj.</i>	[ˈjʊərəɡwaɪən]	Uruguayec, uruguayský	The Uruguayan government wants to encourage tourism.
visit	<i>v.</i>	[ˈvɪzɪt]	navštívit	Which countries would you like to visit?

28 MALI MUSIC

Africa	<i>n.</i>	[ˈæfrɪkə]	Afrika	He wanted to combine his music with rhythms from Africa.
African	<i>adj.</i>	[ˈæfrɪkən]	Afričan, africký	Albarn wants people to discover African music.
after	<i>prep.</i>	[ˈɑːftə]	po	It s just after midnight in Bamaco.
ago	<i>adv.</i>	[əˈɡəʊ]	před	He decided, two years ago, he wanted to combine his music with rhythms from Africa.
audience	<i>n.</i>	[ˈɔːdiəns]	obecenstvo	He plays to big audiences in Britain and the States.
birthday cake	<i>n.</i>	[ˈbɜːθdeɪ keɪk]	dort k narozeninám	The kids are making the birthday cake, right now.
busy	<i>adj.</i>	[ˈbɪzɪ]	zanepřázdňný	
butterfly	<i>n.</i>	[ˈbʌtəflaɪ]	motýl	I'm making butterfly costumes for twenty-five children.
cake	<i>n.</i>	[keɪk]	dort	The kids are making the birthday cake, right now.
child	<i>n.</i>	[tʃaɪld]	dítě	He listened to African music when he was a child.
combine sth with sth		[kəmˈbaɪn ˌsʌmθɪŋ wɪːsʌmθɪŋ]	kombinovat	He decided he wanted to combine his music with rhythms from Africa.
concert	<i>n.</i>	[ˈkɒnsət]	koncert	A new group is giving its first concert.
crowded	<i>adj.</i>	[ˈkraʊdɪd]	zaplněný, přeplněný lidmi	The concert hall was crowded.
decide	<i>v.</i>	[dɪˈsaɪd]	rozhodnout se	He decided he wanted to combine his music with rhythms from Africa.
drums	<i>n.</i>	[drʌmz]	bubny	Rock musicians are playing guitars, drums and keyboards.
experience	<i>count.</i>	[ɪkspɪəriəns]	zážitek	We don't share experiences.
famous	<i>adj.</i>	[ˈfeɪməs]	slavný	Albarn is very busy with his famous groups.
first	<i>adv., adj., deter- miner</i>	[fɜːst]	první	A new group is giving its fi rst concert.
for the first time		[fə ðə fɜːst taɪm]	poprvé	It is so good to be on stage in Africa for the fi rst time.
free	<i>adj.</i>	[friː]	zdarma	The concert is free.
good	<i>adj.</i>	[ɡʊd]	prima	It is so good to be on stage in Africa for the fi rst time.

ANGLICKO-ČESKÝ SLOVNÍČEK

group	<i>n.</i>	['gru:p]	skupina	The group plays African and western instruments.
guitar	<i>n.</i>	['gi:tə:]	kytara	Rock musicians are playing guitars, drums and keyboards.
harp	<i>n.</i>	['hɑ:p]	harfa	Malians are playing traditional African instruments like njarkas (small violins) and koras (harps).
ice	<i>v.</i>	[ais]	polít cukrovou plevou	I have to go and ice the cake.
important	<i>adj.</i>	['ɪm'pɔ:tənt]	důležitý	It is important night for Albarn.
inspiration	<i>n.</i>	['ɪnspə'reɪʃən]	inspirace	Western musicians need the inspiration and we need the popularity.
jacket	<i>n.</i>	['dʒækət]	bunda, sako	Maria is wearing a new jacket.
keyboard	<i>n.</i>	['ki:bɔ:d]	klávesy	Rock musicians are playing guitars, drums and keyboards.
make	<i>v.</i>	[meɪk]	dělat (vyrábět něco)	The kids are making the birthday cake, right now.
Mali	<i>n.</i>	['mɑ:li]	Mali	It's just after midnight in Bamaco, the capital of Mali.
Malian	<i>adj.</i>	['mɑ:liən]	malijský, Malijec	Bamako is the Malian capital.
midnight	<i>n.</i>	['mɪdnaɪt]	půlnoc	It's just after midnight in Bamaco.
more	<i>adv., deter- miner</i>	[mɔ:]	víc	I don't have a lot of time but I'd love to do more of this.
musician	<i>n.</i>	['mju:zɪʃən]	hudebník	Who are your favourite musicians?
notebook	<i>n.</i>	['nəʊtbʊk]	zápisník	Tom is writing in his notebook.
party	<i>n.</i>	['pɑ:ti]	oslava, večírek	
piano	<i>n.</i>	['pi:ænəʊ]	klavír	I'm learning to play the piano.
play	<i>v.</i>	[pleɪ]	hrát na	Can you play the guitar?
popularity	<i>n.</i>	['pɒpjə'lærəti]	popularita	Western musicians need the inspiration and we need the popularity.
prepare	<i>v.</i>	['prɪ'peə]	připravovat	We are preparing a surprise party for her.
respect	<i>n., v.</i>	['rɪ'spekt]	respekt, úcta, respektovat	Albarn listens to our music with respect.
right	<i>adj.</i>	['raɪt]	správný	This is the right rhythm.
rock group	<i>n.</i>	['rɒk gru:p]	rocková skupina	I take photos of rock groups.
rock musician	<i>n.</i>	['rɒk mju:zɪʃən]	rocker	Rock musicians playing guitars, drums and keyboards.
rhythm	<i>n.</i>	['rɪðəm]	rytmus	He decided to combine his music with rhythms from Africa.
saxophone	<i>n.</i>	['sæksə'fəʊn]	saxofon	Do they play the saxophone?
share	<i>v.</i>	[ʃeə]	sdílet, dělit se o	We live together but we don't share experiences.

stage	<i>n.</i>	[ˈsteɪdʒ]	pódium, jeviště	It is so good to be on stage in Africa for the first time.
surprise	<i>n.</i>	[səˈpraɪz]	překvapení	We are preparing a surprise party for her.
think about sth		[ˈθɪŋk əbaʊt ,sʌmθɪŋ]	myslet si o	What do Malians think about it?
together	<i>adv.</i>	[təˈgeðə]	společně, spolu	We live together on this planet.
traditional	<i>adj.</i>	[trəˈdɪʃənəl]	tradiční	Malians are playing traditional African instruments.
violin	<i>n.</i>	[ˌvaɪəˈlɪn]	housle	Malians are playing traditional African instruments like njarkas (small violins).
western	<i>adj.</i>	[ˈwestən]	západní	The group plays African and western instruments.

29 LIFE IN THE UK

aeroplane	<i>n.</i>	[ˈeəroʊpleɪn]	letadlo	Some aeroplanes even don't have seats with number 13!
apologise	<i>v.</i>	[əˈpɒlədʒaɪz]	omluvit se	Do you know how to apologise?
attention	<i>n.</i>	[əˈtenʃən]	pozornost	How do you attract attention of the waiter?
attract	<i>v.</i>	[əˈtrækt]	upoutat, získat	Do you know how to attract attention of the people?
bad, bad luck	<i>adj.</i>	[bæd]	smůla	Spilling salt brings bad luck.
bring	<i>v.</i>	[brɪŋ]	nést, přinést	Spilling salt brings bad luck.
broken	<i>adj.</i>	[ˈbrʊkən]	rozbitý	A broken mirror brings bad luck in our country?
cat	<i>n.</i>	[kæt]	kočka	Seeing a black cat brings bad luck.
chicken soup	<i>n.</i>	[ˈtʃɪkən ˈsu:p]	kuřecí polévka	We've got mushroom or chicken soup.
common	<i>adj.</i>	[ˈkɒmən]	běžný, častý	What common superstitions are there in your country?
could	<i>v.</i>	[kʊd]	mohl by	Could I have some soup?
customer	<i>n.</i>	[ˈkʌstəmə]	zákazník	Who is the customer?
dragon	<i>n.</i>	[ˈdræɡən]	drak	
flag	<i>n.</i>	[flæɡ]	vlajka	You can see a dragon on the Welsh flag.
foot	<i>n.</i>	[fʊt]	zde: pacička	Rabbit's foot brings good luck but it is not very lucky for the rabbit!
formal	<i>adj.</i>	[ˈfɔ:məl]	formální, obřadný	In books and films, British people are often very formal.
fruit salad	<i>n.</i>	[ˈfru:t ˈsæləd]	ovocný salát	I'd like some fruit salad.
informal	<i>adj.</i>	[ɪnˈfɔ:məl]	neformální	In the past, British people were very formal but now they are more informal.
jump	<i>v.</i>	[dʒʌmp]	přeskakovat	British people get very angry when people "jump" in queues.
left	<i>adj.</i>	[left]	levý	Throw some salt over your left shoulder and make a wish.

NEW OPPORTUNITIES – ELEMENTARY

ANGLICKO-ČESKÝ SLOVNÍČEK

83

lion	<i>n.</i>	['laɪən]	lev	
luck, good luck	<i>n.</i>	[lʌk]	šťěstí	In Britain, to see a black cat brings good luck.
lucky	<i>adj.</i>	[lʌkɪ]	šťastný	It's not very lucky for the rabbit!
madam	<i>n.</i>	['mædəm]	paní	Yes, madam – can I help you?
menu	<i>n.</i>	['menju:]	menu, jídelní lístek	
mineral water	<i>n.</i>	['mɪnərəl ,wɔ:tə]	minerálka	I'll have a glass of mineral water.
mirror	<i>n.</i>	['mɪrə]	zrcadlo	A broken mirror brings bad luck in our country.
mushroom	<i>n.</i>	['mʌʃru:m, -rʊm]	houba	We've got mushroom or chicken soup.
number	<i>n.</i>	['nʌmbə]	číslo	Some aeroplanes even don't have seats with number 13!
please		[pli:z]	prosím	Always say "please" and "thank you".
politeness	<i>n.</i>	[pə'laɪtnəs]	zdvořilost	Are there any differences between your country and the UK for politeness?
population	<i>n.</i>	[ˌpɒpjʊ'leɪʃən]	obyvatelstvo, populace	The population of the UK is about fifty-six million people.
predict	<i>v.</i>	[prɪ'dɪkt]	předpovědět, předem určit	Try to predict the correct answers.
queue	<i>n.</i>	[kju:]	fronta	British people get very angry when people "jump" in queues.
rabbit	<i>n.</i>	['ræbɪt]	králík	Rabbit's foot brings good luck but it is not very lucky for the rabbit!
recently	<i>adv.</i>	['ri:səntlɪ]	nedávno, v poslední době	I recently discovered that Friday the 13th is unlucky in Britain.
rose	<i>n.</i>	[rəʊz]	růže	
salad	<i>n.</i>	['sæləd]	salát	And I'd like a salad.
salt	<i>n.</i>	[sɔ:lt]	sůl	Throw some salt over your left shoulder.
shoulder	<i>n.</i>	['ʃəʊldə]	rameno	Throw some salt over your left shoulder.
sir	<i>n.</i>	[sə, sɜ:]	pan	Of course, here you are, sir.
soup	<i>n.</i>	[su:p]	polévka	
spill	<i>v.</i>	[spɪl]	rozsypat	Spilling salt brings bad luck.
superstition	<i>n.</i>	[ˌsu:pə'stɪʃən]	pověra	What other superstitions are there in Britain?
symbol of sth		['sɪmbəl əv ,sɪmθɪŋ]	symbol čeho	What is the symbol of Great Britain?
thank you		['θæŋk jə, ju]	děkuji	Always say "please" and "thank you".
thistle	<i>n.</i>	['θɪzlə]	bodlák, pcháč obecný	
tomato soup	<i>n.</i>	[tə,mɑ:təʊ 'su:p]	tomatová, rajská polévka	
touch	<i>v.</i>	[tʌtʃ]	dotknout se	Touching wood stops bad luck.

MODULE

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

unlucky	<i>adj.</i>	[ʌn'ʌlki]	nešťastný	I recently discovered that Friday the 13th is unlucky in Britain.
wish	<i>n.</i>	[wɪʃ]	přání	Throw some salt over your left shoulder and make a wish.
wood	<i>n.</i>	[wʊd]	dřevo	Touching wood stops bad luck.

30 COMMUNICATION WORKSHOPS

accept	<i>v.</i>	[ək'sept]	přijmout	Major credit cards accepted.
apple pie	<i>n.</i>	[æpəl 'paɪ]	jablkový koláč	I'd like an apple pie for a dessert.
beef	<i>n.</i>	[bi:f]	hovězí	I'd like beef meat with rice.
businessman	<i>n.</i>	['biznəsmən]	obchodník, podnikatel	He is non-English speaking Japanese businessman.
cafeteria	<i>n.</i>	[kæfə'tɪəriə]	jídelna, bufet	Have breakfast in our cafeteria!
chocolate cake	<i>n.</i>	[tʃɒklət 'keɪk]	čokoládový dort	Would you like chocolate cake, sir?
city centre	<i>n.</i>	[sɪti 'sentə]	centrum města	How far is the hotel from the city centre?
cocktail	<i>n.</i>	['kɒkteɪl]	koktejl	Would you like a cocktail before dinner?
cream	<i>n.</i>	[kri:m]	šlehačka	I'd like some strawberries and whipped cream for a dessert.
dessert	<i>n.</i>	[dɪ'zɜ:t]	dezert	For dessert, we'd like ice-cream and chocolate sauce.
dish	<i>n.</i>	[dɪʃ]	jídlo, chod při jídle	Which dishes do you like?
exactly	<i>adv.</i>	[ɪg'zæktli]	přesně	What exactly does breakfast include?
facility	<i>n.</i>	[fə'sɪləti]	příslušenství, zařízení	Ask about the hostel facilities.
fan	<i>n.</i>	[fæn]	fanoušek	Thousands of football fans crowded the stadium.
far	<i>adv.</i>	[fɑ:]	daleko	How far is the hotel from the city centre?
fish and chips	<i>n.</i>	[fɪʃ ən 'tʃɪps]	rybu a hranolky	I'd like fish and chips, please.
ground	<i>n.</i>	[graʊnd]	hřiště	Well-located near Manchester United football ground.
ice cream	<i>n.</i>	[aɪs 'kri:m]	zmrzlina	I'd like a strawberry ice cream for a dessert, please.
include	<i>v.</i>	[ɪn'klu:d]	zahrnovat	What exactly does breakfast include?
included	<i>adj.</i>	[ɪn'klu:dɪd]	včetně	Breakfast included.
lemon	<i>n.</i>	['lemən]	citron	I'd like a cup of tea with a slice of lemon, please.
location of		[ləʊ'keɪʃən əv, əv]	poloha	Can you tell me the location of the hotel?
main course	<i>n.</i>	[meɪn 'kɔ:s]	hlavní chod	What will you have for main course?
major	<i>adj.</i>	['meɪdʒə]	významný, přední	Major credit cards accepted.

NEW OPPORTUNITIES – ELEMENTARY

ANGLICKO-ČESKÝ SLOVNÍČEK

85

MODULE

omelette	<i>n.</i>	['ɒmlət]	omeleta	I'd like an omelette for a starter, please.
pet	<i>n.</i>	[pet]	domácí zvíře	Pets welcome.
prawn	<i>n.</i>	[prɔ:n]	kreveta	Excuse me, have you got prawns?
prawn cocktail	<i>n.</i>	[,prɔ:n 'kɒkteɪl]	krevetový koktejl	I'd like a prawn cocktail, please for a starter.
rent	<i>v.</i>	[rent]	pronajímat	Rooms to rent in the university holiday.
reservation	<i>n.</i>	[,rezə'veɪʃən]	rezervace	I'd like to make a reservation for my family.
roast	<i>adj.</i>	[rəʊst]	pečené maso, pečené	I'd like roast beef and some vegetables for a main dish.
satellite TV	<i>n.</i>	[,sætə'laɪt ti:'vi:]	satelitní TV	Finally, have the rooms got satellite TV?
sorbet	<i>n.</i>	['sɔ:beɪ]	sorbet	I don't like ice cream, I'd like sorbet for a dessert.
spaghetti	<i>n.</i>	[spə'getɪ]	špagety	I'd like spaghetti Bolognese for a main course and a prawn cocktail for a starter.
starter	<i>n.</i>	['stɑ:tə]	předkrm	
steak	<i>n.</i>	[steɪk]	steak	
tuna	<i>n.</i>	['tju:nə]	tuňák	I'd like tuna steak and potatoes for a main course.
type	<i>n.</i>	[taɪp]	typ, druh	What type of rooms and facilities do you have in the hotel?
well-located	<i>adj.</i>	[,wel ləʊ'keɪtɪd]	dobře umístěný, na dobrém místě	Well-located near Manchester United football ground.

CULTURE CORNER 3

area	<i>n.</i>	['eəriə]	oblast	areas of natural beauty
birthplace	<i>n.</i>	['bɜ:θpleɪs]	rodiště, místo narození	The city is the birthplace of the Beatles.
boat	<i>n.</i>	[bəʊt]	lod', člun	Take a boat trip on the River Mersey.
canoeing	<i>n.</i>	[kə'nu:ɪŋ]	kanoistika	It's ideal for outdoor activities like sailing, climbing, trekking or canoeing.
cathedral	<i>n.</i>	[kə'thi:drəl]	katedrála	There is also a fantastic modern cathedral.
east	<i>n., adj.</i>	[i:st]	východ, východní	in the east of England
far from	<i>adv.</i>	[fɑ:]	daleko od	It is not far from the centre of London.
huge	<i>adj.</i>	[hju:dʒ]	ohromný, obrovský	Stonehenge is a huge monument from Stone Age.
ideal	<i>adj.</i>	[aɪ'diəl]	ideální	It's ideal for outdoor activities like sailing, climbing, trekking or canoeing.
isle	<i>n.</i>	[aɪl]	ostrov, ostrůvek	Visit the lovely Isle of Sky.

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

NEW OPPORTUNITIES – ELEMENTARY

ANGLICKO-ČESKÝ SLOVNÍČEK

look for	<i>v.</i>	['lʊk fə, fɔ:]	hledat	Look for the monster in Loch Ness.
medieval	<i>adj.</i>	[,medi'i:vəl]	středověký	Salisbury has a beautiful medieval cathedral.
monument	<i>n.</i>	['mɒnjəmənt]	monumentální dílo, památka	It is near Stonehenge, a huge monument from Stone Age.
natural	<i>adj.</i>	['nætʃərəl]	přírodní	List areas of natural beauty in England.
next to	<i>prep.</i>	['nekst tə, tʊ]	u, vedle	See a play at the Royal Shakespeare Theatre next to the River Avon.
north	<i>n., adj.</i>	[nɔ:θ]	sever	in the north of Scotland
northeast	<i>n., adj.</i>	[,nɔ:θ'i:st]	severovýchod	in the northeast of Wales
northwest	<i>n., adj.</i>	[,nɔ:θ'west]	severozápad	in the northwest of the country
outdoor	<i>adj.</i>	[,aʊt'dɔ:]	venkovní, v přírodě	It's ideal for outdoor activities.
project	<i>n.</i>	['prɒdʒekt]	projekt	Jamie's project is about cathedrals.
railway museum	<i>n.</i>	['reɪlweɪ ,mju:ziəm]	muzeum železnice	The Railway Museum and the Viking Museum are great places to visit.
river	<i>n.</i>	['rɪvə]	řeka	The old town is on the River Cam.
sailing	<i>n.</i>	['seɪlɪŋ]	plavba (na lodi)	It's ideal for outdoor activities like sailing, climbing, trekking or canoeing.
Scotland	<i>n.</i>	['skɒtlənd]	Skotsko	The Highlands of Scotland is a wild and romantic area.
south	<i>n., adj.</i>	[sauθ]	jih	in the south of France
southeast	<i>n., adj.</i>	[,sauθ'i:st]	jihovýchod	in the southeast of England
southwest	<i>n., adj.</i>	[,sauθ'west]	jihozápad	in the southwest of Scotland
Stone Age	<i>n.</i>	['stəʊn eɪdʒ]	doba kamenná	It is a huge monument from Stone Age.
trip	<i>n.</i>	[trɪp]	výlet	Take a boat trip on the River Mersey.
Wales	<i>n.</i>	[weɪlz]	Wales	Snowdonia is a beautiful area of coast and mountains in North Wales.
Welsh	<i>adj.</i>	[welʃ]	Walesan, Velšan, velština	Snowdonia ("Eryri" in Welsh).
west	<i>n., adj.</i>	[west]	západ	in the west of London
worth	<i>adj.</i>	[wɜ:θ]	mít cenu, stát za...	The Beatles Museum is worth a visit.

ANGLICKO-ČESKÝ SLOVNÍČEK

REVIEW 9 AND 10

attraction	<i>n.</i>	[ə'trækʃən]	zajímavost	
crowd	<i>n.</i>	[kraʊd]	dav	There's a huge crowd in front of the supermarket.
dirt	<i>n.</i>	[dɜ:t]	nečistota, špína	You've got some dirt on you shirt.
dirty	<i>adj.</i>	['dɜ:ti]	špinavý	
disgusting	<i>adj.</i>	[dɪs'gʌstɪŋ]	nechutný	
fame	<i>n.</i>	[feɪm]	sláva, věhlas	Where does the fame of New Mexico come from?
friend	<i>n.</i>	[frend]	přítel	We sometimes meet our friends.
friendly	<i>adj.</i>	['frendli]	přátelský	The waiters in the hotel were polite and friendly.
importance	<i>n.</i>	[ɪm'pɔ:təns]	důležitost	Good teams understand the importance of working together.
jeans	<i>n.</i>	[dʒi:nz]	džíny	
jewellery	<i>n.</i>	['dʒu:əlri]	dělat, vyrábět,	She makes jewellery to earn money.
lucky	<i>adj.</i>	['lʌki]	šťastný	Oh, you are lucky!
noise	<i>n.</i>	[nɔɪz]	hluk	The children are making a lot of noise.
noisy	<i>adj.</i>	['nɔɪzi]	hlučný	Don't be noisy.
personal stereo	<i>n.</i>	[pɜ:sənəl 'stɛrɪəʊ]	stereo souprava	
school day	<i>n.</i>	['sku:l deɪ]	škola, školní den	When does your school day begin and end?
smell	<i>v.</i>	[smel]	vonět, páchnout	Mm, that smells good!
sofa	<i>n.</i>	['səʊfə]	pohovka	I'm sitting on the sofa at the moment.
sometimes	<i>adv.</i>	['sʌmtaɪmz]	občas	
tell	<i>v.</i>	[tel]	povědět, sdělit	
through	<i>prep.</i>	[θru:]	skrz	We went through the centre.
until	<i>prep.</i>	[ʌn'tɪl, ən-]	až do, dokud ne	It doesn't finish until four o'clock.

MODULE 11 – IMAGE

LEAD IN

agree	<i>v.</i>	[ə'gri:]	souhlasit	What fashion advice in the article do you agree with?
blue	<i>adj., n.</i>	[blu:]	modrý, modrá barva	I prefer blue to black.
boot	<i>n.</i>	[bu:t]	vysoké boty	I usually wear skirts or jeans, and boots.
bracelet	<i>n.</i>	['breɪslət]	náramek	She wore a thin bracelet.
bright	<i>adj.</i>	[braɪt]	jasný, zářivý	That's nice, I like bright tops.
button	<i>n.</i>	['bʌtn]	knoflík	The red dress with buttons is uncomfortable.
cap	<i>n.</i>	[kæp]	čepice	The little girl wore a purple cap.
clothes	<i>n.</i>	[kləʊðz, kləʊz]	oblečení, šaty	I'm not very interested in clothes.

NEW OPPORTUNITIES – ELEMENTARY

ANGLICKO-ČESKÝ SLOVNÍČEK

colour	<i>n.</i>	['kʌlə]	barva	Older people usually wear darker colours.
conservative	<i>adj.</i>	[kən'sɜ:vətɪv]	konzervativní	Who is conservative?
cotton	<i>n., adj.</i>	['kɒtn]	bavlna, bavlněný	
dark	<i>adj.</i>	[dɑ:k]	tmavý	Outgoing people don't usually wear dark clothes.
denim	<i>adj.</i>	['denəm]	denim, džínovina	Black denim is definitely IN.
dress	<i>n.</i>	[dres]	šaty	Dresses and long skirts are definitely OUT!
earring	<i>n.</i>	['ɪərɪŋ]	náušnice	My mum and dad don't like my earring.
expensive	<i>adj.</i>	[ɪk'spensɪv]	drahý	These trainers are very expensive!
fashion	<i>n.</i>	['fæʃən]	móda	Who is very interested in fashion?
green	<i>adj., n.</i>	['ɡri:n]	zelený, zelená barva	This year red, black and green are IN.
interested in		['ɪntrestəd ɪn]	zajímat se o	Who is very interested in fashion?
jacket	<i>n.</i>	['dʒækət]	sako, bunda	Don't wear long jackets.
jeans	<i>n.</i>	[dʒi:nz]	džíny	I like wearing jeans.
jumper	<i>n.</i>	['dʒʌmpə]	svetr	I don't often wear jumpers.
leather	<i>n., adj.</i>	['leðə]	kůže, kožený	jeans, trainers and leather jackets are IN.
light	<i>adj.</i>	['laɪt]	světlý	I like light colours.
long	<i>adj.</i>	['lɒŋ]	dlouhý	Don't wear long jackets.
look	<i>v.</i>	['lʊk]	vypadat	The shoes look comfortable.
material	<i>n.</i>	['mæ'tɪəriəl]	látka, materiál	Cotton is a practical material.
narrow	<i>adj.</i>	['nærəʊ]	úzký	I like narrow skirts.
necklace	<i>n.</i>	['nekləs]	náhrdelník	Don't wear big necklaces.
nylon	<i>n., adj.</i>	['naɪlɒn]	nylon	Dad doesn't like nylon shirts – he prefers cotton ones.
orange	<i>adj., n.</i>	['ɒrɪndʒ]	oranžový, oranžová barva	She always wears an orange and purple shirt.
red	<i>adj., n.</i>	['red]	červený, červená barva	This year red, black and green are IN.
shirt	<i>n.</i>	['ʃɜ:t]	košile	He wore a shirt and tie.
shoe	<i>n.</i>	['ʃu:]	bota	Those shoes are good.
short	<i>adj.</i>	['ʃɔ:t]	nízký, krátký	Short leather boots are IN.
skirt	<i>n.</i>	['skɜ:t]	sukně	I usually wear skirts or jeans, and boots.
sunglasses	<i>n.</i>	['sʌŋ,ɡlɑ:sɪz]	sluneční brýle	Oh, and I often wear my sunglasses.
tie	<i>n.</i>	['taɪ]	kravata	I hate ties. I never wear ties.
top	<i>n.</i>	['tɒp]	halenka	I don't often wear jumpers but I like bright tops.

ANGLICKO-ČESKÝ SLOVNÍČEK

trainer	<i>n.</i>	['treɪnə]	teniska, sportovní bota	I like my old trainers.
T-shirt	<i>n.</i>	['ti:ʃɜ:t]	tričko s krátkým rukávem	I like wearing jeans and T-shirt.
uncomfortable	<i>adj.</i>	[ʌn'kʌmfətəbəl, ʌn'kʌmfət-]	nepohodlný	The red dress with buttons is uncomfortable.
unfashionable	<i>adj.</i>	[ʌn'fæʃənəbəl]	nemoderní	She always wears unfashionable clothes.
wide	<i>adj.</i>	[waɪd]	široký	Jeans are wider than last year's jeans.
with	<i>prep.</i>	[wɪð, wɪθ]	s	Wear jeans with a brighter top.
zip	<i>n.</i>	[zɪp]	zip	I prefer zip to buttons.

31 LOOKING GOOD

attractive	<i>adj.</i>	[ə'træktɪv]	líbivý, přitažlivý	Black is usually attractive.
bad	<i>adj.</i>	[bæd]	zde: hrozný	Earrings are really bad!
better	<i>adj.</i>	['betə]	lepší	Your skirt is better than mine.
body	<i>n.</i>	['bɒdi]	tělo	Think about your body and personality.
casual	<i>adj.</i>	['kæʒuəl]	neformální	And generally clothes are more casual.
cheap	<i>adj.</i>	[tʃi:p]	levný	It's cheap too.
colourful	<i>adj.</i>	['kʌləfəl]	barevný	I like colourful tops.
comfortable	<i>adj.</i>	['kʌmfətəbəl, 'kʌmfət]	pohodlný	The shoes look comfortable.
compare	<i>v.</i>	[kəm'peə]	porovnat	Compare prices.
dead, seen dead	<i>adj.</i>	[ded]	mrtvý, zde: nechat se přistihnout	Don't be seen dead with one!
definitely	<i>adv.</i>	['defɪnətli]	rozhodně	Black denim is definitely IN.
disagree	<i>v.</i>	[dɪsə'gri:]	nesouhlasit	What fashion tip do you disagree with?
expensive	<i>adj.</i>	[ɪk'spensɪv]	drahý	They often have more fashionable clothes than expensive shops.
fashionable	<i>adj.</i>	['fæʃənəbəl]	módní	I like fashionable clothes.
formal	<i>adj.</i>	['fɔ:məl]	formální	And generally clothes are less formal than last year.
grey, gray	<i>adj.</i>	[greɪ]	šedý	
horrible	<i>adj.</i>	['hɒrəbəl]	příšerný	The cap is horrible.
hurry	<i>v.</i>	['hʌrɪ]	spěchat	Don't be in hurry.
look good in		[lʊk 'gʊd ɪn]	vypadat dobře v	You look good in that red shirt.
mini-skirt	<i>n.</i>	['mɪni:skɜ:t]	minisukně	For mini-skirts you need really good legs.
model	<i>n.</i>	['mɒdl]	modelka, model	What famous models do you know?
more	<i>adv., determiner</i>	[mɔ:]	víc	You look much more attractive in this skirt.

older	<i>adj.</i>	['əʊldə]	starší	Older people usually don't wear jeans.
opinion	<i>n.</i>	[ə'pɪnjən]	názor	Ask their opinions.
out	<i>adv., prep.</i>	[aʊt]	ven	If you go out, put on something more casual.
outgoing	<i>adj.</i>	[,aʊt'gəʊɪŋ]	společenský	Outgoing people don't usually wear dark clothes.
personality	<i>n.</i>	[,pɜ:sə'nælətɪ]	osobnost	Think about your body and your personality.
practical	<i>adj.</i>	['præktɪkəl]	praktický	Long skirts aren't very practical.
price	<i>n.</i>	[praɪs]	cena	Compare prices of clothes.
silk	<i>n., adj.</i>	[sɪlk]	hedvábí	Cotton clothes are cheaper than silk clothes.
smart	<i>adj.</i>	[smɑ:t]	chytrý	
sweatshirt	<i>n.</i>	['swetʃɜ:t]	mikina	Sweatshirts are IN!
tall	<i>adj.</i>	[tɔ:l]	vysoký	Don't wear long skirts if you aren't very tall!
tattoo	<i>n.</i>	[tə'tu:, tæ'tu:]	tetování	Earrings are bad and tattoos are worse.
than	<i>linking word, prep.</i>	[ðən, ðæn]	než	Jeans are wider than the last year's jeans.
thin	<i>adj.</i>	[θɪn]	hubený, tenký	She is very thin.
tip	<i>n.</i>	[tɪp]	rada, tip	Here are our Fashion Tips.
trendy	<i>adj.</i>	['trendɪ]	módní	Short leather boots are trendy.
want	<i>v.</i>	[wɒnt]	chtít	I want something more formal.
shop window	<i>n.</i>	['wɪndəʊ]	zde: výloha	What do you think of the clothes in the shop window?
worse	<i>adj.</i>	[wɜ:s]	horší	Earrings are bad, and tattoos are worse.
yeah	<i>interj.</i>	[jeə]	ano	Yeah, and it's more practical.
younger	<i>adj.</i>	[jʌŋgə]	mladší	Younger people usually wear jeans.
33 APPEARANCE				
ambition	<i>n.</i>	['æm'bɪʃən]	ambice, touha	Her ambition is not to be rich and famous but to be a good actress.
appearance	<i>n.</i>	[ə'pɪərəns]	vzhled	Tell us about her physical appearance.
blond	<i>adj.</i>	[blɒnd]	světlý, blond	He's got blond hair.
brown	<i>adj., n.</i>	[braʊn]	hnědý	He's rather tall, with brown straight hair.
celebrity	<i>n.</i>	[sə'lebrətɪ]	celebrita, slavná osobnost	She does not look like a typical glamorous celebrity.
character	<i>n.</i>	['kærɪktə]	postava	She plays parts of strange characters.
choose	<i>v.</i>	['tʃu:z]	vybrat	Christina always chooses interesting parts.

ANGLICKO-ČESKÝ SLOVNÍČEK

cover	<i>n.</i>	['kʌvə]	obal, obálka	Don't judge a book by its cover.
curly	<i>adj.</i>	['kɜ:li]	kudrnatý	She's got blond curly hair.
depressed	<i>adj.</i>	[dɪ'prest]	depresivní, skleslý	She played a depressed university student in Prozac Nation.
eye	<i>n.</i>	[aɪ]	oko	She is good-looking, with a round face and big eyes.
fair	<i>adj.</i>	[feə]	světlý	She's rather plump with fair hair.
fat	<i>adj., n.</i>	[fæt]	tlustý	I'm too fat.
future	<i>n.</i>	['fju:tʃə]	budoucnost	She is a young person with a very bright future.
girlfriend	<i>n.</i>	['gɜ:lfrɛnd]	přítelkyně, milá	She was Johnny Deep's girlfriend in the horror film, Sleepy Hollow.
glamorous	<i>adj.</i>	['glæməərəs]	okouzující, atraktivní	She does not look like a typical glamorous celebrity.
go on TV	<i>v.</i>	['gəʊ on ti: 'vi:]	vystupovat v TV	She has to go on TV because she is a famous actress.
go out with friends	<i>v.</i>	[gəʊ ,aʊt wɪð 'frendz]	chodit do společnosti	She loves cooking and going out with friends.
good-looking	<i>adj.</i>	[gʊd 'lʊkɪŋ]	hezký, pohledný	She is good-looking.
height	<i>n.</i>	[haɪt]	výška	She's of average height.
horror film	<i>n.</i>	['hɒrə fɪlm]	horor	She was Johnny Deep's girlfriend in the horror film, Sleepy Hollow.
image	<i>n.</i>	['ɪmɪdʒ]	dojem, image	A question of image.
independent	<i>adj.</i>	[,ɪndɪ'pendənt]	nezávislý, nízkorozpočtový	She often works in small, independent films.
interview	<i>n.</i>	['ɪntəvju:]	interview, rozhovor	She also has to give a lot of interviews.
judge	<i>v.</i>	[dʒʌdʒ]	soudit	Don't judge a book by its cover.
life	<i>n.</i>	[laɪf]	život	In real life, Christina is very different from her film image.
medium height	<i>n.</i>	[,mi:diəm 'haɪt]	střední výšky	She's of medium height.
mouth	<i>n.</i>	[maʊθ]	ústa	He's got a round face with a small mouth.
normal	<i>adj.</i>	['nɔ:məl]	normální	I'm very normal.
nose	<i>n.</i>	[nəʊz]	nos	
part	<i>n.</i>	[pɑ:t]	role	Christina always chooses interesting parts.
party	<i>n.</i>	['pɑ:ti]	večírek	She doesn't like parties or the people.
plump	<i>adj.</i>	[plʌmp]	buclatý	She's rather plump with fair hair.
real	<i>adj.</i>	[rɪəl]	skutečný	In her real life....
rich	<i>adj.</i>	[rɪtʃ]	bohatý	Her ambition is not to be rich and famous but to be a good actress.
small	<i>adj.</i>	[smɔ:l]	drobný, nízkorozpočtový	She often works in small, independent films.

snow	<i>n., v.</i>	[snəʊ]	sníh	I like the people and the snow there.
square	<i>adj.</i>	[skweə]	hranatý	He's got a square face with big nose.
star	<i>n.</i>	[stɑ:]	hvězda	Christina Ricci is not a typical film star.
straight	<i>adj.</i>	[streɪt]	rovný	He's rather tall, with brown straight hair.
strange	<i>adj.</i>	[streɪndʒ]	divný, neobvyklý	She plays parts of strange characters.
teenager	<i>n.</i>	['ti:neɪdʒə]	teenager	In Ice Storm she played an angry and unhappy teenager.
travel	<i>n.</i>	['trævəl]	cestovat	She has to travel a lot.
unhappy	<i>adj.</i>	[ʌn'hæpi]	nešťastný	In Ice Storm she played an angry and unhappy teenager.

33 COMMUNICATION WORKSHOPS

bus stop	<i>n.</i>	['bʌs stɒp]	autobusová zastávka	I joined the queue at the bus stop and waited for the bus to arrive.
case	<i>n.</i>	[keɪs]	pouzdro, krabička	They are in a black plastic case.
changing room	<i>n.</i>	['tʃeɪndʒɪŋ ,ru:m]	šatna	I left them either in the boys' changing room or...
dislike	<i>v.</i>	[dɪs'laɪk]	nemít rád	My mother dislikes all my girlfriends.
either...or		['aɪðə ɔ:]	buď..., a nebo...	I left them either in the boys' changing room or...
leave	<i>v.</i>	[li:v]	nechat	I left them either in the boys' changing room or...
lost	<i>adj.</i>	[lɒst]	ztracený, ztratit	On Tuesday, I lost a pair of Zak sunglasses.
plastic	<i>n., adj.</i>	['plæstɪk]	plastový	They are in a black plastic case.
property	<i>n.</i>	['prɒpəti]	majetek, vlastnictví	You have to watch your property.
valuable	<i>adj.</i>	['væljʊəblə]	cenný	Did you lose anything valuable?
wallet	<i>n.</i>	['wɒlət]	peněženka	Last year, I lost my wallet.
watch	<i>v.</i>	[wɒtʃ]	hodinky	I left my watch in the kitchen.

MODULE 12 – CELEBRITIES

LEAD IN

actor	<i>n.</i>	['æktə]	herec	Johnny Depp is a famous actor.
actress	<i>n.</i>	['æktres]	herečka	Nicole Kidman is a successful actress.
album	<i>n.</i>	['ælbəm]	album	
at	<i>prep.</i>	['æt, ət]	na, v	
athlete	<i>n.</i>	['æθli:t]	sportovec, atlet	Jan Železný is one of the most successful athletes in the world.

NEW OPPORTUNITIES – ELEMENTARY

ANGLICKO-ČESKÝ SLOVNÍČEK

93

Belgium	<i>n.</i>	['beldʒəm]	Belgie	He was a teacher in England and later he worked as a preacher to poor coalminers in Belgium.
black	<i>adj., n.</i>	[blæk]	černý, černošský	This world-famous politician became the first black president of South Africa.
citizen	<i>n.</i>	['sɪtəzən]	občan	This Czech was born in 1956 and became an American citizen in 1981.
coalminer	<i>n.</i>	['kəʊlmaɪnə]	havíř, horník	He was a teacher in England and later he worked as a preacher to poor coalminers in Belgium.
composer	<i>n.</i>	[kəm'pəʊzə]	skladatel	Many people think this Austrian composer wrote the best operas ever.
curriculum vitae	<i>n.</i>	[kə'ɪkjələm 'vi:tai]	životopis, CV	Write your curriculum vitae.
cut sth off	<i>v.</i>	[kʌt ,sʌmθɪŋ ɒf]	uříznout, odříznout	A few months after he cut off his left ear.
delight sb	<i>v.</i>	[dɪ'laɪt ,sʌmbədi]	potěšit	He delights audiences with his wild dancing on stage.
ear	<i>n.</i>	[ɪə]	ucho	A few months after he cut off his left ear.
easy	<i>adj.</i>	['i:zi]	jednoduchý, snadný	What is the easiest language to learn?
everywhere	<i>adv.</i>	['evriweə]	všude	He is known everywhere.
example	<i>n.</i>	[ɪg'zɑ:mpəl]	příklad	Can you give us examples of famous people?
famous	<i>adj.</i>	['feɪməs]	slavný	Which of the famous people do you know about?
film director	<i>n.</i>	['fɪlm dɪ'rektə, daɪ-]	filmový režisér	One of the best film directors was Alfred Hitchcock.
flute	<i>n.</i>	[flu:t]	flétna	This composer wrote the best operas ever, including The Marriage of Figaro and The Magic Flute.
history	<i>n.</i>	['hɪstəri]	historie	The longest film in history is called The Cure of Insomnia.
important	<i>adj.</i>	['ɪm'pɔ:tənt]	důležitý	It's an important decision.
impossible	<i>adj.</i>	['ɪm'pɒsəbəl]	nemožný	It is impossible to become successful until you start working hard.
inexperienced	<i>adj.</i>	['ɪnɪk'spɪəriənst]	nezkušený	He was an inexperienced director when he started making films.
job	<i>n.</i>	[dʒɒb]	práce	What are their jobs?
journalist	<i>n.</i>	['dʒɜ:nəlɪst]	novinář	A journalist is a person who writes for newspapers.
know	<i>v.</i>	[nəʊ]	vědět	I know who is the least popular singer in our class.
know about sb		['nəʊ əbaʊt ,sʌmθɪŋ]	vědět něco o	Do you know anything about Elijah Wood?

MODULE

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

lead singer	<i>n.</i>	['li:d 'sɪŋə]	vedoucí zpěvák	This man is the lead singer of the Rolling Stones.
listen to sth		['lɪsən tə ,sʌmθɪŋ]	poslouchat	I'm listening to The Magic Flute.
magic	<i>n.</i>	['mædʒɪk]	kouzelný	This composer wrote the best operas ever, including The Marriage of Figaro and The Magic Flute.
marriage		['mæərɪdʒ]	svatba	This composer wrote the best operas ever, including The Marriage of Figaro and The Magic Flute.
musician	<i>n.</i>	['mjuzɪʃjən]	hudebník	Who are the top five musicians in your country?
note	<i>n.</i>	[nəʊt]	nota	He once played 2,160 notes in three minutes.
on	<i>adv., prep.</i>	[ɒn]	na	
opera	<i>n.</i>	['ɒpərə]	opera	Many people think this Austrian composer wrote the best operas ever.
paint	<i>v.</i>	[peɪnt]	malovat	In 1889 he painted Sunflowers.
pale	<i>adj.</i>	[peɪl]	bledý	He was wearing a pale blue shirt.
peace	<i>n.</i>	[pi:s]	mír	He travels the world promoting world peace.
piece of information		[pi:s əv ɪnfə'meɪʃən]	informace	Try to use all pieces of information.
politician	<i>n.</i>	[ˌpɒlə'tɪʃjən]	politik	This world-famous politician was born in 1918.
possible	<i>adj.</i>	['pɒsəbəl]	možný	It is the least possible thing in the world.
poster of sb		['pəʊstər əv ,sʌmbədi]	plakát	Have you got a poster of him/her?
preacher	<i>n.</i>	['pri:tʃə]	kazatel	He was a teacher in England and later he worked as a preacher to poor coalminers in Belgium.
promote	<i>v.</i>	[prə'məʊt]	podporovat, propagovat	He travels the world promoting world peace.
quiz	<i>n.</i>	[kwɪz]	kvíz, test	Listen to a quiz and dialogues.
show sb how		[ʃəʊ sʌmbədi 'haʊ]	ukázat jak něco dělat.	I'll show you how to ski.
singer	<i>n.</i>	['sɪŋə]	zpěvák, zpěvačka	Madonna is the most famous singer in the world.
spelling	<i>n.</i>	['spelɪŋ]	pravopis, hláskování	I'm good at spelling.
star	<i>v.</i>	[stɑ:]	vystupovat v hlavní roli	Cameron Diaz stars in many films.
sunflower	<i>n.</i>	['sʌn,flaʊə]	slunečnice	In 1889 he painted Sunflowers.
talk about sb		['tɔ:k əbaʊt ,sʌmbədi]	hovořit o kom	Talk about famous people.
tennis player	<i>n.</i>	['tenɪs ,pleɪə]	tenista, tenistka	Maria Sharapova is a successful tennis player.

ANGLICKO-ČESKÝ SLOVNÍČEK

title	<i>n.</i>	['taɪtl]	titul	She has won 20 Wimbledon titles.
unexciting	<i>adj.</i>	[ˌʌnɪk'saɪtɪŋ]	nenapínavý	It seems to be an unexciting programme.
unimportant	<i>adj.</i>	[ˌʌnɪm'pɔ:tənt]	nedůležitý	It's an unimportant note.
unknown	<i>adj.</i>	[ˌʌn'nəʊn]	neznámý	He was an unknown director until he made his first money-maker.
unpopular	<i>adj.</i>	[ˌʌn'pɒpjələ]	nepopulární	Who is the most unpopular actress in your class?
unromantic	<i>adj.</i>	[ˌʌnrəʊ'mæntɪk,-rə-]	neromantický	She thinks he is so unromantic.
video	<i>n.</i>	['vɪdiəʊ]	videonahrávka	
watch	<i>v.</i>	[wɒtʃ]	dávat pozor na..	You have to watch your property.
wave to sb		['weɪv tə ,sʌmbədi]	mávat komu	You can show us how to wave to anybody else.
work as a		['wɜ:k əz ə]	pracovat jako, pro	Later, he worked as a preacher to poor coalminers in Belgium.
world-famous	<i>adj.</i>	['wɜ:ld 'feɪməs]	světový, světoznámý	This world-famous politician was born in 1918.

34 HOLLYWOOD GREATS

all right		[ɔ:l 'raɪt]	dobrý, prima	I think Martina Navratilova is all right.
beautiful	<i>adj.</i>	['bju:tɪfəl]	krásný	Some people think that Marilyn Monroe was a beautiful actress.
best-looking	<i>adj.</i>	[,best 'lʊkɪŋ]	nejhezčí, nejpohlednější	Keanu Reeves is best-looking Hollywood actor.
boring	<i>adj.</i>	['bɔ:rɪŋ]	nudný	Harry Potter was a pretty boring film
brilliant	<i>adj.</i>	['brɪljənt]	vynikající	Now he is a brilliant singer.
check	<i>v.</i>	[tʃek]	kontrolovat	Then check the key on page 140.
direct	<i>v.</i>	[dɪ'rekt, daɪ-]	režirovat	Who directed E.T.?
director	<i>n.</i>	[dɪ'rektə, daɪ-]	režisér	Alfred Hitchcock was a famous film director.
earner	<i>n.</i>	['ɜ:nə]	ten, kdo vydělává	His films made him one of the highest earners in Hollywood.
ever	<i>adv.</i>	['evə]	vůbec	Many people think this Austrian composer wrote the best operas ever.
exciting	<i>adj.</i>	[ɪk'saɪtɪŋ]	napínavý, vzrušující	I think ice hockey is the most exciting game.
good-looking	<i>adj.</i>	[,gʊd 'lʊkɪŋ]	hezký, pohledný	George Clooney is a very good-looking man and also brilliant.
information	<i>n.</i>	[ˌɪnfə'meɪʃən]	informace	Give us some information about your favourite director.
insomnia	<i>n.</i>	[ɪn'sɒmniə]	nespavost	The longest film in history is called The Cure of Insomnia.
least, the least	<i>adv., pron.</i>	[li:st]	nejméně	This was probably the least successful film in history!

make	<i>v.</i>	[meɪk]	dělat	J.H. Timmis made the longest film in history.
make a film		[,meɪk ə 'fɪlm]	točit film	He started making films when he was twenty-two.
make money		[,meɪk 'mʌni]	vydělat peníze	Which film made more money than any other film?
money	<i>n.</i>	['mʌni]	peníze	He is the richest person in the world he's a real money-maker.
money-maker	<i>n.</i>	['mʌni ,meɪkə]	film, který má vydělat peníze	The worst money-maker was Heaven's Gate (1980).
number one		[ˌnʌmbə 'wʌn]	píseň, která se umístila na prvním místě hitparády	They wrote 26 number one songs.
Oscar	<i>n.</i>	['ɒskə]	Oskar ocenění	But he didn't win an Oscar until 1972.
over	<i>adv., prep.</i>	['əʊvə]	přes	She has won over 15 finals.
overrated	<i>adj.</i>	['əʊvə'reɪtəd]	přeceňovat	I think Keanu Reeves is really overrated.
player	<i>n.</i>	['pleɪə]	hráč, hráčka	She became a professional player when she was fourteen.
presenter	<i>n.</i>	[prɪ'zentə]	hlasatel, zpravodaj	He is the most boring TV presenter.
programme	<i>n.</i>	['prəʊgræm]	pořad	This is the most boring TV programme.
Psycho	<i>n.</i>	['saɪkəʊ]	Psycho	His films included Psycho (1960) and The Birds (1963).
singles	<i>n.</i>	['sɪŋɡlz]	dvouhra [v tenisu]	
skilful	<i>adj.</i>	['skɪlfəl]	dovedný	Many people say Tom Hanks is a very skilful actor.
smart	<i>adj.</i>	[smɑ:t]	elegantní, chytrý	I think Orlando Bloom is a smart man.
songwriter	<i>n.</i>	['sɒŋ,raɪtə]	skladatel písní	John Lennon and Paul McCartney were successful pop songwriters.
successful	<i>adj.</i>	['sək'sesfəl]	úspěšný	His first film was very successful in Spain.
talented	<i>adj.</i>	['tæləntɪd]	talentovaný, nadaný	Nicole Kidman is very talented.
thing	<i>n.</i>	[θɪŋ]	věc, aktivita	What is the most frightening thing to do?
time	<i>n.</i>	[taɪm]	čas, doba	This was probably the worst film of all times.
UK	<i>n.</i>	['ju: 'keɪ]	Spojené království, United Kingdom	He makes films in the UK.
violinist	<i>n.</i>	['vaɪə'lɪnɪst]	houslista	Italian Niccolò Paganini was a violinist.
win	<i>v.</i>	[wɪn]	vyhrát, zde: získat	He never won an Oscar!

NEW OPPORTUNITIES – ELEMENTARY

ANGLICKO-ČESKÝ SLOVNÍČEK

| 97

35 STAR WATCHING

acting	<i>adj.</i>	['æktɪŋ]	hraní	What was her first acting job?
advert	<i>n.</i>	['ædvɜ:t]	reklama, inzerát	...when she appeared in her first TV advert.
ahead of		[ə'hed əv, əv]	před kým čím	She is a star with an exciting future ahead of her.
appear in	<i>v.</i>	[ə,pɪər ɪn ə 'fɪlm]	zde: hrát v, objevit se v	How old was she when she appeared in her first film?
award	<i>n.</i>	[ə'wɔ:d]	cena, ocenění	Her performance earned her a Golden Globe nomination, the MTV Award for Best Breakthrough Performance.
born	<i>adj.</i>	[bɔ:n]	narozený	She was born in New Jersey.
break	<i>n.</i>	[breɪk]	zlom	In 1994, she got her big break in Interview with the Vampire.
breakthrough	<i>n.</i>	['breɪkθru:]	nejlepší objev	Her performance earned her the MTV Award for Best Breakthrough Performance.
career	<i>n.</i>	[kə'ɪəri]	kariéra	Her acting career began at the age of three.
cool	<i>adj.</i>	[ku:l]	super, chladný	One magazine called her "the coolest girl in the world".
creepy	<i>adj.</i>	['kri:pi]	hrůzostrašný	Her performance as a creepy kid earned her a Golden Globe nomination.
debut	<i>n.</i>	['deɪbjʊ:]	debut	She made her film debut with a small part in Woody Allen's New York Stories.
earn	<i>v.</i>	['ɜ:n]	vysloužit, získat, přinést	Her performance as a creepy kid earned her a Golden Globe nomination.
excitement	<i>n.</i>	[ɪk'saɪtmənt]	vzrušení, nadšení	Lord of the Rings brought a lot of excitement among film fan.
following	<i>adj.</i>	['fɒləʊɪŋ]	následující	The following year, People magazine included her on their list...
have a look		[hæv ə 'lʊk]	podívat se	Have a look what is on programme.
hero	<i>n.</i>	['hɪərəʊ]	hrdina	Who played the part of the hero in I, Robot?
hot property	<i>n.</i>	[hɒt 'prɒpəti]	žhavý, horký	...another called her "the hottest property in Hollywood".
interview	<i>n.</i>	['ɪntəvjʊ:]	interview, rozhovor	The Interview with a Vampire
kid	<i>n.</i>	[kɪd]	dítě	Her performance as a creepy kid earned her a Golden Globe nomination.
let's		[lets]	pojďme, rozkaz pro 1. os mn. č.	Let's do that!
megastar	<i>n.</i>	['megəstɑ:]	velká filmová hvězda	She was performing with famous megastars.

MODULE

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

nomination for sth		[ˌnɒməˈneɪʃən fə ˌsʌmθɪŋ]	nominace na	Her performance as a creepy kid earned her a Golden Globe nomination.
old	<i>adj.</i>	[əʊld]	starý	Well, an old film, then?
over	<i>adv., prep.</i>	[ˈəʊvə]	za	Over the next few years...
part	<i>n.</i>	[pɑ:t]	role	What was her famous part?
perform	<i>v.</i>	[pəˈfɔ:m]	účinkovat, hrát	She was performing with famous megastars.
performance	<i>n.</i>	[pəˈfɔ:məns]	výkon	Her performance as a creepy kid earned her a Golden Globe nomination.
plan	<i>v.</i>	[plæn]	plánovat	What does she plan next?
production	<i>adj.</i>	[prɒˈdʌkʃən]	produkční, výrobní	Now, she wants to work in her own production company.
property	<i>n.</i>	[ˈprɒpəti]	jmění, majetek	Another magazine called her “the hottest property in Hollywood”.
romance	<i>n.</i>	[rəʊˈmæns, rə-]	romantický příběh	Let's watch some romance.
romantic	<i>adj.</i>	[rəʊˈmæntɪk, rə-]	romantický	I wish my boyfriend was more romantic.
star in		[ˈstɑ:r ɪn]	hrát v hlavní roli	Who did she star with in Interview with the Vampire?
superhero	<i>n.</i>	[ˈsu:pəˌhɪərəʊ]	superhrdina	...where she plays the part of superhero Spider-man's girlfriend.
vampire	<i>n.</i>	[ˈvæmpaɪə]	upír	Who did she star with in Interview with the Vampire?
way	<i>n.</i>	[weɪ]	způsob	Her family moved to Los Angeles and her film career really started in a big way.
work on sth		[ˈwɜ:k ɒn ˌsʌmθɪŋ]	pracovat na čem	What new project is she working on with her mother?

36 COMMUNICATION WORKSHOPS

achievement	<i>n.</i>	[əˈtʃi:vment]	úspěch, čeho dosáhl	Do you have any other achievements?
address	<i>n.</i>	[əˈdres]	adresa	What's your address?
ballroom dancing	<i>n.</i>	[ˌbɔ:lru:m ˈdɑ:nsɪŋ]	společenský tanec	I also like ballroom dancing.
butcher	<i>n.</i>	[ˈbʊtʃə]	řezník	He also worked as a butcher.
CV	<i>n.</i>	[ˈsi: ˈvi:]	CV, životopis	Read the CV and answer these questions for Keanu Reeves.
date of birth	<i>n.</i>	[ˌdeɪt əv ˈbɜ:θ]	datum narození	What's your date of birth?
education	<i>n.</i>	[ˌedʒʊˈkeɪʃən]	vzdělání, školy	What's your education?
false	<i>adj.</i>	[fɔ:ls]	nepravdivý	Include one false piece of information.
fanmail	<i>n.</i>	[ˈfænmeɪl]	pošta od fanoušků	He receives a lot of fanmail.
free time	<i>n.</i>	[ˌfri: ˈtaɪm]	volný čas	What do you like to do in your free time?
gardener	<i>n.</i>	[ˈgɑ:dnə]	zahradník	I worked as a gardener.

NEW OPPORTUNITIES – ELEMENTARY

ANGLICKO-ČESKÝ SLOVNÍČEK

99

MODULE

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

goalkeeper	<i>n.</i>	['gəʊlki:pə]	brankář	He was a goalkeeper in high school ice hockey team.
high school	<i>n.</i>	['haɪ sku:l]	střední škola	He was a goalkeeper in high school ice hockey team.
ice	<i>n.</i>	[aɪs]	led	...ice hockey team
interest	<i>n.</i>	['ɪntrest]	zájem, záliba	What are your interests?
nationality	<i>n.</i>	[,næʃə'næləti]	národnost	What nationality are you?
primary school	<i>n.</i>	['praɪməɪ ,skʊl]	základní škola	Which primary school did you go to?
public school	<i>n.</i>	['pʌblɪk ,skʊl]	státní škola	Did you go to a public school?
secondary school	<i>n.</i>	['sekəndəri ,skʊl]	střední škola /od 11 let/	Which secondary school did you go to?
voluntary work	<i>n.</i>	[du: 'vɒləntəri wɜ:k]	brigáda, nebo dobrovolnická práce	Write notes about your holiday or voluntary work.
work experience	<i>n.</i>	[,wɜ:k ɪk'spi:riəns]	praxe	What work experience have you got?

LANGUAGE PROBLEM SOLVING 3

anyone	<i>pron.</i>	['eniwʌn]	někdo, nikdo, kdokoli	
anything	<i>pron.</i>	['eniθɪŋ]	něco, nic, cokoli	Is there anything to eat?
anywhere	<i>adv.</i>	['eniweə]	někde, nikde, kdekoli	I can't see it anywhere.
bring	<i>v.</i>	[brɪŋ]	přinést	Can someone bring a chicken salad?
curry	<i>n.</i>	['kʌri]	kari	
dark	<i>adj.</i>	[dɑ:k]	tma	It was dark already.
drive	<i>v.</i>	[draɪv]	jet autem	
early	<i>adj.</i>	['ɜ:li]	brzy	
easily	<i>adv.</i>	['i:zəli]	snadno	It wasn't serious. We repaired it easily.
everyone	<i>pron.</i>	['evriwʌn]	všichni	Everyone is in the garden.
everything	<i>pron.</i>	['evriθɪŋ]	všechno	The dog ate everything.
fog	<i>n.</i>	[fɒg]	mlha	There was thick fog early this morning.
late	<i>adj., adv.</i>	[leɪt]	pozdě	
light	<i>n.</i>	[laɪt]	světlo	Turn on the light, it's quite dark in here.
make sandwiches	<i>v.</i>	[,meɪk 'sænwɪdʒɪz]	dělat sendviče	I made some sandwiches and someone brought a chicken salad.
meaning	<i>n.</i>	['mi:nɪŋ]	význam	This word has several meanings.
no one	<i>pron.</i>	['nəʊ wʌn]	nikdo	I didn't get any soda because no one likes it.
nothing	<i>pron.</i>	['nʌθɪŋ]	nic	There's nothing left.

NEW OPPORTUNITIES – ELEMENTARY

ANGLICKO-ČESKÝ SLOVNÍČEK

MODULE

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

problem with sth		['prɒbləm wɪð ,sʌmθɪŋ]	problém s	There was problem with a car.
quite	<i>adv.</i>	[kwaɪt]	docela, celkem	
repair	<i>v.</i>	[rɪ'peə]	opravit	It wasn't serious we repaired it easily.
road	<i>n.</i>	[rəʊd]	silnice	
soda	<i>n.</i>	['səʊdə]	soda, perlivá voda	I didn't get any soda because no one likes it.
someone	<i>pron.</i>	['sʌmwʌn]	někdo	Someone put it on the floor and the dog ate everything.
something	<i>pron.</i>	['sʌmθɪŋ]	něco	Have something for drink.
somewhere	<i>adv.</i>	['sʌmweə]	někde	Yes, it's somewhere in the kitchen.
too late		[tu: 'leɪt]	příliš pozdě na	
umbrella	<i>n.</i>	[ʌm'brelə]	deštník	This isn't my umbrella.

REVIEW 11 AND 12

trousers	<i>n.</i>	['traʊzəz]	kalhoty	
restore	<i>v.</i>	[rɪ'stɔ:]	obnovit	

MODULE 13 – VOLUNTEERS

LEAD IN

amount	<i>n.</i>	[ə'maʊnt]	množství	Can you give a small amount of your time to help us?
cancer	<i>n.</i>	['kænsə]	rakovina	We play concerts to collect money for cancer or Aids research.
charity	<i>n.</i>	['tʃærəti]	charita, dobročinnost	I do voluntary work for a local children's charity.
charity shop	<i>n.</i>	['tʃærəti:ʃɒp]	obchod charitativní organizace	There is no one to work in a charity shop.
clean sth up	<i>v.</i>	[kli:n sʌmθɪŋ 'ʌp]	čistit	You know, sometimes we clean up the beach.
collect money	<i>v.</i>	[kə'lekt 'mʌni]	vybírat peníze	We collect money three or four times a year.
do voluntary work	<i>v.</i>	[du: 'vɒləntəri wɜ:k]	dělat práci dobrovolníka	I do voluntary work for a local children's charity.
environment	<i>n.</i>	[ɪn'vaɪrənmənt]	prostředí, okolí	I help to do things to help the environment.
frightened	<i>adj.</i>	['fraɪtnd]	vyděšený, vystrašený	The lonely child was so frightened.
give away	<i>v.</i>	[gɪv ə'wei]	rozdávat	We give away stickers.
going to		['gəʊɪŋ tə, tʊ]	chystám se	I'm going to get up earlier tomorrow.
go on	<i>v.</i>	['gəʊ ɒn]	pokračovat	I'm going to go on with my volunteer work.
have to do sth	<i>v.</i>	['hæv tə 'du: sʌmθɪŋ]	muset něco udělat	I feel I have to do something.

NEW OPPORTUNITIES – ELEMENTARY

ANGLICKO-ČESKÝ SLOVNÍČEK

| 101

helpline	<i>n.</i>	['helplaɪn]	linka pomoci	You can work on telephone helpline.
housing estate	<i>n.</i>	['haʊzɪŋ ɪ,steɪt]	sídlště	The housing estate has no place for teenagers to go.
lonely	<i>adv.</i>	['lʌvnlɪ]	osamělý	Members of the retirement home feel lonely.
monologue	<i>n.</i>	['mɒnələʒ]	monolog	Listen to monologues, a dialogue and a telephone conversation.
notice	<i>n.</i>	['nəʊtɪs]	oznámení, zpráva	Write a notice for an event to raise money.
plant	<i>v.</i>	[plɑ:nt]	sázet	We voluntarily plant trees.
poor	<i>adj.</i>	[pɔ:]	chudý	We collect money for children who are ill or come from poor families.
qualified	<i>adj.</i>	['kwɒləfaɪd]	kvalifikovaný	Children in Africa do not have qualified teachers.
raise money for sth	<i>v.</i>	[,reɪz 'mʌni fə ,sʌmθɪŋ]	vybrat, získat peníze pro	Write notice for an event to raise money.
research	<i>n.</i>	['ri:sɜ:tʃ]	výzkum	We play concerts to collect money for cancer or Aids research.
retirement home	<i>n.</i>	['ri:taiəmənt həʊm]	domov důchodců	You can go visit elder people in a retirement home.
sick	<i>adj.</i>	[sɪk]	nemocný	You can help sick people.
sponsored	<i>adj.</i>	['spɒnsəd]	sponzorovaný	Last year, we took part in a sponsored run.
starving	<i>adj.</i>	['stɑ:vɪŋ]	hladovějící, umírající hladu	I'm going to help starving children.
take part in sth	<i>v.</i>	[teɪk pɑ:t ɪn ,sʌmθɪŋ]	účastnit se	We take part in charity concerts every other month.
terribly	<i>adv.</i>	['terəblɪ]	strašně	I know I'm going to miss my family terribly.
voluntary	<i>adj.</i>	['vɒləntəri]	dobrovolný, dobrovolnický	Voluntary activities are an important part of British life.
volunteer	<i>n.</i>	['vɒlən'tiə]	dobrovolník	You can take part in the Millennium Volunteers programme.
want to do sth	<i>v.</i>	[wɒnt tə 'du: ,sʌmθɪŋ]	chtít něco dělat	He does his voluntary work because he wants to do something.
work for money	<i>v.</i>	[wɜ:k fə 'mʌni]	pracovat pro peníze	Volunteers do not work for money.
37 VOLUNTARY WORK				
abroad	<i>adv.</i>	[ə'brɔ:d]	do zahraničí	Are you going to travel abroad this summer?
after that		['ɑ:ftə ðæt]	potom, po tom	So, after that, what do you want to study at university?
again	<i>adv.</i>	[ə'gen, ə'geɪn]	zase, znovu	I was late for school again today.

MODULE

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

alarm clock	<i>n.</i>	[ə'la:m klɒk]	budík	I'm going to set the alarm clock for six o'clock.
animal	<i>n.</i>	['æniməl]	zvíře	I'd like to work with animals.
couple	<i>n.</i>	['kʌpəl]	pár	
course	<i>n.</i>	[kɔ:s]	kurz	
crops	<i>n.</i>	[krɒps]	zemědělské plodiny	I'd like to plant crops or trees.
decide to	<i>v.</i>	[di'saɪd tə, tʊ]	rozhodnout se	I decided to take a year off.
documentary	<i>n.</i>	[ˌdɒkjə'mentəri]	dokumentární film	There was an interesting documentary on TV tonight.
finish	<i>v.</i>	['fɪnɪʃ]	dokončit	Have you finished your homework yet?
first aid	<i>n.</i>	[fɜ:st 'eɪd]	první pomoc	I have to do a course in first aid.
gap year	<i>n.</i>	['gæp jɪə]	rok volna	They take a year off also called a "gap year" before university.
garage	<i>n.</i>	['gærɪdʒ]	garáž, servis	
gonna		['gɒnə, gənə]	chystat se	Native speakers use gonna instead of going to in informal conversation.
grade	<i>n.</i>	[greɪd]	stupeň, známka	The exams are marked in grades, grade A being the highest.
headache	<i>n.</i>	['hedeɪk]	bolest hlavy	I've got a headache.
homeless	<i>adj.</i>	['həʊmləs]	bez domova	As a volunteer you can help homeless children.
intention	<i>n.</i>	[ɪn'tenʃən]	záměr	Talk about your intentions.
mark	<i>n.</i>	[mɑ:k]	známka	Your marks are very bad.
mark	<i>v.</i>	[mɑ:k]	hodnotit, známkovat	The exams are marked in grades.
next year		[nekst 'jɪə]	příští rok	I'll have to study harder next year.
on TV		[ɒn ti: 'vi:]	v televizi	There's nothing interesting on TV so I'm going to read a book instead.
orphan	<i>n.</i>	['ɔ:fən]	sirotek	I'd like to work with orphans.
place	<i>n.</i>	[pleɪs]	místo, zaměstnání	I know it's difficult to get a place.
plan	<i>n.</i>	[plæn]	plán	He is interviewing Diane Kempton about her plans.
refugee	<i>n.</i>	['refjʊ'dʒi:]	uprchlík	I plan to work with refugees.
soon	<i>adv.</i>	[su:n]	brzy	I'm going to do my exams soon.
straight	<i>adv.</i>	[streɪt]	přímo	A lot of young people in Britain don't go straight to university.
study	<i>v.</i>	['stʌdi]	studovat	So, after that, what do you want to study at university?
taxi	<i>n.</i>	['tæksi]	taxi	Let's take a taxi.
this summer		[ðɪs 'sʌmə]	letos v létě	
trained	<i>adj.</i>	[treɪnd]	školený, zapracovaný	But these organisations need trained people, don't they?

ANGLICKO-ČESKÝ SLOVNÍČEK

vet	<i>n.</i>	[vet]	veterinář, veterinářka	I'm planning to become a vet.
work with animals		[,wɜ:k wið 'æni:məlz]	pracovat se zvířaty	I'd love to work with animals.
year, a year off	<i>n.</i>	[jɪə]	rok, rok volno	They take a year off to travel or work.

38 RAISING MONEY

abseil	<i>v.</i>	[ˈæbsɛɪl]	slanit	The soldier abseiled down the side of the building.
bad hair day	<i>n.</i>	[,bæd 'heə deɪ]	nečesaný den	I'd like to have a "bad hair day" at the school!
baked beans	<i>n.</i>	[ˈbeɪkt bi:nz]	fazole v tomatové omáčce	...or have a bath in baked beans.
battle	<i>n.</i>	[ˈbætl]	bitva	Water battles between two teams are popular on hot days.
be out		[bi 'aʊt]	být venku	
blind	<i>adj.</i>	[blaɪnd]	slepý	Help for blind people is very important.
break a record		[breɪk ə 'rekɔ:d]	překonat rekord	Find sponsors and try to break a record.
bungee jumping	<i>n.</i>	[ˈbʌndʒɪ ,dʒʌmpɪŋ]	bungee jumping	Get a group of your friends to go parachuting or go bungee jumping.
cancer	<i>n.</i>	[ˈkænsə]	rakovina	
competition	<i>n.</i>	[kəmpe'tɪʃən]	soutěž	Other good competitions are guessing the weight of animals or people.
crazy	<i>adj.</i>	[ˈkreɪzi]	bláznivý	You can have a "crazy clothes day".
cycle	<i>v.</i>	[ˈsaɪkəl]	jet na kole	You can cycle to raise some money for charity.
disabled	<i>adj.</i>	[dɪs'eɪbəld]	tělesně postižený	Help for disabled people is also important.
duck	<i>n.</i>	[dʌk]	kachna	Pig, goldfish, cockroach and duck races are all popular.
egg and spoon race	<i>n.</i>	[eg ən 'spu:n reɪs]	závod s vejcem na lžici	Wacky human races include egg and spoon races and bed races.
elderly	<i>adj.</i>	[ˈeldəli]	starší, starý	You can help elderly people.
environment	<i>n.</i>	[ɪn'vaɪrənmənt]	prostředí	I have to do something to protect the environment.
goldfish	<i>n.</i>	[ˈgəʊldfɪʃ]	akvariijní rybka, karas stříbřitý	Pig, goldfish, cockroach and duck races are all popular.
guess	<i>v.</i>	[ges]	hádat, tipovat	Other good competitions are guessing the weight of animals or people.
guide dog	<i>n.</i>	[ˈgaɪd dɒg]	slepecký pes	The blind man had a guide dog to help him.
karaoke	<i>n.</i>	[ˌkæərə'əʊki]	karaoke	Karaoke and talent shows are popular.

message	<i>n.</i>	[ˈmesɪdʒ]	vzkaz	
murder	<i>n.</i>	[ˈmɜːdə]	vražda	Murder and mystery games are good fun on dark nights.
mystery	<i>n.</i>	[ˈmɪstəri]	záhada	Murder and mystery games are good fun on dark nights.
organise	<i>v.</i>	[ˈɔːɡənaɪz]	organizovat	We are organising a sponsored walk next month.
parachuting	<i>n.</i>	[ˈpærəʃuːtɪŋ]	skok s padákem	Get a group of your friends to go parachuting or go bungee jumping.
pass sth on	<i>v.</i>	[ˌpɑːs ˌsʌmθɪŋ ɒn]	předat	
phone box	<i>n.</i>	[ˈfəʊn bɒks]	telefonní budka	How many people can you get into a phone box?
phone call	<i>n.</i>	[ˈfəʊn kɔːl]	telefonní hovor, telefonát	Make a phone call and ask for sponsorship.
pig	<i>n.</i>	[pɪɡ]	prase	Pig, goldfish, cockroach and duck races are all popular.
protection of		[prəˈtektʃən əv, ɒv]	ochrana	The protection of the environment is extremely important.
rap concert	<i>n.</i>	[ˈræp ˌkɒnsət]	rappový koncert	You can organise a rap concert.
record	<i>n.</i>	[ˈrekɔːd]	rekord	Find sponsors and try to break a record.
research	<i>n.</i>	[rɪˈsɜːtʃ]	výzkum	
ridiculous	<i>adj.</i>	[rɪˈdɪkjələs]	komický, směšný	You can use any ridiculous idea.
safety first	<i>n.</i>	[ˌseɪftɪ ˈfɜːst]	bezpečnost především	But check safety first!
silly	<i>adj.</i>	[ˈsɪli]	hloupý, trhlý	I'd like to organise a "silly clothes day" at our school.
surname	<i>n.</i>	[ˈsɜːneɪm]	příjmení	Can you spell your surname, please?
three-legged race	<i>n.</i>	[θriː ˈlegəd reɪs]	hry ve dvojicích svázaných jednou nohou	Fun football can include three-legged games.
tie	<i>v.</i>	[taɪ]	svázat	Or you can tie your legs to a friend and go everywhere together for the day.
toothbrush	<i>n.</i>	[ˈtuːθbrʌʃ]	kartáček na zuby	You can clean your bedroom with a toothbrush.
wacky	<i>adj.</i>	[ˈwæki]	šílený, nezvyklý	Wacky human races include egg and spoon races and bed races.
39 COMMUNICATION WORKSHOPS				
advice	<i>n.</i>	[ədˈvaɪs]	rada	I need some advice about how to organise a concert.
clarify	<i>v.</i>	[ˈklærɪfaɪ]	vyjasnit	Ask them to clarify what they said.
mean	<i>v.</i>	[miːn]	mínit, mít na mysli	What do you mean by that?
ready	<i>adj.</i>	[ˈredi]	připravit se	Get ready for the charity event.

NEW OPPORTUNITIES – ELEMENTARY

ANGLICKO-ČESKÝ SLOVNÍČEK

| 105

MODULE 14 – SHOPPING

LEAD IN

across	<i>prep.</i>	[ə'krɒs]	přes, napříč, na druhé straně	You can also compare prices within Europe and across world.
basically	<i>adv.</i>	['beɪsɪkli]	v podstatě	It is basically the same as shopping on telephone.
bookshop	<i>n.</i>	['bʊkʃɒp]	knihkupectví	Is there any bookshop in the department store?
carefully	<i>adv.</i>	['keəfəli]	pozorně, pečlivě	Always look carefully and check for faults.
catalogue	<i>n.</i>	['kætəlɒg]	katalog	Bring a new shopping catalogue.
CD	<i>n.</i>	[si: 'di:]	CD	I'm going to listen to the new CD by Gorillaz.
certain	<i>adj.</i>	['sɜ:tɪn]	jistý	There are many ways to make certain that your money or credit card details are safe.
check for sth	<i>v.</i>	['tʃek fə 'sʌmθɪŋ]	hledat něco	Always look carefully and check for faults.
clothes shop	<i>n.</i>	['kləʊðz ʃɒp, kləʊz]	obchod s oděvy	There are a lot of expensive clothes shops in this shopping mall.
coffee shop	<i>n.</i>	['kɒfi ʃɒp]	obchod s kávou	They have so many sorts of coffee in that new coffee shop.
department store	<i>n.</i>	[dɪ'pɑ:tmənt stɔ:]	obchodní dům	This is my favourite department store.
dislike	<i>v.</i>	[dɪs'laɪk]	nerad	Frankly, I dislike shopping for clothes.
DVD	<i>n.</i>	[di: vi: 'di:]	DVD	Yeah, I buy things like CDs and DVDs.
eventually	<i>adv.</i>	[ɪ'ventʃuəli]	nakonec	Eventually, my mum was fed up with all his sighing she heard.
fault	<i>n.</i>	[fɔ:lt]	vina, chyba	It's not my fault you got ripped off!
fed up		[fed 'ʌp]	otrávený	What sort of things are you fed up with?
frankly	<i>adv.</i>	['fræŋkli]	upřímně, popravdě	Frankly, I hate shopping.
gear	<i>n.</i>	[gɪə]	výbava, oblečení	Outside Top Kit, their favourite place for cool gear, the girls laughed and went to the shop.
get home	<i>v.</i>	[get 'həʊm]	dostat se domů	How do we get home?
get ripped off	<i>v.</i>	[get ,rɪpt 'ɒf]	nechat se obrát, ošdit	Don't get ripped off!
gift shop	<i>n.</i>	['gɪft ʃɒp]	obchod s dárky	Are there any gift shops on this street?
glance at sth	<i>v.</i>	['glɑ:ns ət ,sʌmθɪŋ]	mrknout na, zběžně se podívat	Lily glanced at the ticket.
gloves	<i>n.</i>	[glʌvz]	rukavice	I'd like to buy a leather gloves.

MODULE

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

grab	<i>v.</i>	[græb]	popadnout, vzít	Grab your coat, push a comb through your hair and go to the centre.
habit	<i>n.</i>	['hæbɪt]	zvyk	What are your shopping habits?
head for sw		['hed fe ,sʌmwɛə]	zamířit	Lily headed straight for the sparkly beaded tops.
helpfully	<i>adv.</i>	['helpfəli]	vstřícně	"Frankly, the top's not brilliant," Anne said helpfully.
hug	<i>n.</i>	[hʌg]	objetí	"You are my best mate," said Lily giving her a hug.
Internet	<i>n.</i>	['ɪntənɛt]	internet	Find and read an Internet page.
item	<i>n.</i>	['aɪtəm]	předmět, položka	You will receive items you buy by post.
kiosk	<i>n.</i>	['ki:ɒsk]	kiosk, stánek	Is there a kiosk near here?
look up	<i>v.</i>	[lʊk 'ʌp]	vyhledat (v seznamu)	Can you look her phone number up in the phone book for me, please?
market	<i>n.</i>	['mɑ:kɪt]	tržnice, trh	I prefer shopping at the city market.
mate	<i>n.</i>	[meɪt]	kamarád, kamarádka (kámoš)	"You are my best mate," said Lily giving her a hug.
music centre	<i>n.</i>	['mju:zɪk ,sentə]	obchod s hudbou	Your friend will take you to an interesting new music centre.
need sth	<i>v.</i>	['ni:d ,sʌmθɪŋ]	potřebovat něco	Do I really need this?
pick up	<i>v.</i>	[pɪk 'ʌp]	vyzvednout	You have to pick the goods up at the post.
prove that	<i>v.</i>	['pru:v ðæt]	prokázat	The shop has to prove the goods were at higher prices.
rail	<i>n.</i>	[reɪl]	věšák	She put the top back on the rail.
record shop	<i>n.</i>	['rekɔ:d ʃɒp]	obchod s gramofonovými deskami	Is there any record shop?
sales	<i>n.</i>	[seɪlz]	výprodej	The sales can be fun and you can get excellent bargains.
secondhand	<i>adj.</i>	['sekənd'hænd]	secondhand	You will not find a secondhand in the shopping mall.
shoe shop	<i>n.</i>	['ʃu:ʃɒp]	obuv, obchod s obuví	Can you recommend a shoe shop to me?
shop	<i>v.</i>	[ʃɒp]	nakupovat	I don't shop for clothes because it's boring.
shopaholic	<i>n.</i>	['ʃɒpə'hɒlɪk]	člověk posedlý nakupováním	Is any of your friends a real shopaholic?
shopper	<i>n.</i>	['ʃɒpə]	zákazník	Is your partner a serious shopper?
shopping	<i>n.</i>	['ʃɒpɪŋ]	nákupní	Talk about your shopping habits.
shopping centre	<i>n.</i>	['ʃɒpɪŋ ,sentə]	nákupní centrum	They go shopping into the shopping centre.

ANGLICKO-ČESKÝ SLOVNÍČEK

shopping mall	<i>n.</i>	[ˈʃɒpɪŋ mə:l]	pasáž s obchody	There are a lot of expensive clothes shops in this shopping mall.
sighing	<i>n.</i>	[ˈsaɪ:ɪŋ]	vzdychání	Eventually, my mum was fed up with all his sighing she heard.
sock	<i>n.</i>	[sɒk]	ponožka	Do you sell socks?
sofa	<i>n.</i>	[ˈsəʊfə]	pohovka	Our uncle was stretched out on the sofa.
sophisticated	<i>adj.</i>	[səˈfɪstɪkətɪd]	propracovaný, důmyslný	Today, Internet shopping has become very sophisticated.
sparkly	<i>adj.</i>	[ˈspɑ:kli]	jiskřivý	Lily headed straight for the sparkly beaded tops.
spend	<i>v.</i>	[spend]	utrácet	Don't spend so much!
sports shop	<i>n.</i>	[ˈspɔ:ts ʃɒp]	obchod se sportovním zbožím	Is there any sports shop in the shopping mall?
stretch out		[ˌstretʃ ˈaʊt]	natáhnout se, natažený	Our uncle was stretched out on the sofa.
tip	<i>n.</i>	[tɪp]	rada, tip	Your friend will give you a good tip.
toyshop	<i>n.</i>	[ˈtɔɪʃɒp]	obchod s hračkami	I can't find a toyshop here, can you help me, please?
travel agent	<i>n.</i>	[ˈtrævl əɪdʒənt]	cestovní kancelář	Is there a travel agent near here?
tuck	<i>v.</i>	[tʌk]	zavěsit se	They tucked their arms into each other and walked to the bus stop.
underpants	<i>n.</i>	[ˈʌndəpænts]	spodky	Do they sell underpants here?
value for money	<i>n.</i>	[ˌvælju: fə ˈmʌni]	hodnota za peníze	When you are careful you get a good value for money.
wander	<i>v.</i>	[ˈwɒndə]	potulovat se, procházet se	I love wandering around shopping centre.
will	<i>v.</i>	[wɪl]	bude	She will get a shock.
window-shopping	<i>n.</i>	[ˈwɪndəʊ ʃɒpɪŋ]	prohlížení výloh	Do you like window shopping?

40 JOKE AND PARTY SHOPS

capsule	<i>n.</i>	[ˈkæpsju:l]	kapsle	Chew the capsule for a real blood effect.
disappear	<i>v.</i>	[ˌdɪsəˈpiə]	zmizet	
fancy dress	<i>n.</i>	[ˈfænsi ˈdres]	maškarní kostým	You'll look great in one of our fancy dress costumes.
gadget	<i>n.</i>	[ˈgædʒɪt]	důmyslný přístroj, strojek, pomůcka, vtipná věcička	
get an invitation to		[get ən ˌɪnvəˈteɪʃən tə]	dostat pozvánku na	She's got an invitation to a fancy dress party.
hide	<i>v.</i>	[haɪd]	schovat	You hide your friend's school bag.
idiot	<i>n.</i>	[ˈɪdiət]	hlupák	Only real idiots smoke.

joke	<i>n.</i>	[dʒəʊk]	vtip, žert	Our joke cigarettes look like real cigarettes.
mirror	<i>n.</i>	['mɪrə]	zrcadlo	The mirror with a sense of humour – it laughs when someone stands in front of it!
pair	<i>n.</i>	[peə]	pár	Where did you buy this pair of shoes?
play a joke on		[pleɪ ə 'dʒəʊk ɒn]	nastražit žert	What practical joke would you like to play?
practical joke	<i>n.</i>	[præktɪkəl 'dʒəʊk]	kanadský žertík	Do you or your friends ever play practical jokes?
product	<i>n.</i>	['prɒdʌkt]	výrobek	Buy our products and you'll be a star of parties.
real	<i>adj.</i>	[riəl]	skutečný	Only real idiots smoke.
realistic	<i>adj.</i>	[riə'lɪstɪk]	jako živý	Put our realistic cockroach or spider on the table at supper!
selection	<i>n.</i>	[sə'leɪʃən]	výběr	We have a great selection for children and adults.
shock	<i>n.</i>	[ʃɒk]	šok	She'll get a terrible shock when you put a spider in her bag.
spider	<i>n.</i>	['spɪdə]	pavouk	Put our realistic cockroach or spider on the table at supper!
stomach ache	<i>n.</i>	['stʌmək eɪk]	bolest břicha	I've got a stomach ache.
strangely	<i>adv.</i>	['streɪndʒli]	divně	
won't	<i>v.</i>	[wəʊnt]	nebude, will not	She won't shout at you.

41 REAL AND VIRTUAL SHOPPING

all	<i>adj.</i>	[ɔ:l]	všechno	All sizes available.
authentic	<i>adj.</i>	[ə:'θentɪk]	pravý, původní	All our shirts are totally authentic!
available	<i>adj.</i>	[ə'veɪləbəl]	dostupný, k dostání	All sizes are available.
bargain	<i>n.</i>	['bɑ:geɪn]	výhodná cena	
belt	<i>n.</i>	[belt]	pásek	Shoulder bags, handbags, scarves and belts for all occasions.
bored with		['bɔ:d wɪð, wɪθ]	znuděný čím	Bored with your old mobile?
choose from	<i>v.</i>	['tʃu:z frəm, frɒm]	vybrat si	Come and choose from our special offers.
delivery	<i>n.</i>	[dɪ'lɪvəri]	doručení, dodávka	We guarantee delivery within three days.
digital watch	<i>n.</i>	[dɪdʒɪtl 'wɒtʃ]	digitální hodinky	
extra large		[ekstre 'lɑ:dʒ]	velikost XL	We offer extra large shorts.
extra small		[ekstre 'smɔ:l]	velikost XS	We have all sizes available including extra small.
feel like (-ing)		['fi:l laɪk]	mít chuť	Feel like watching a film?
football shirt	<i>n.</i>	['fʊtbɔ:l ʃɜ:t]	trička fotbalových týmů	Buy our Top Euro football shirts.

ANGLICKO-ČESKÝ SLOVNÍČEK

free	<i>adj.</i>	[fri:]	zdarma	Buy two books or films and get one free!
generation	<i>n.</i>	[ˌdʒenə'reɪʃən]	generace	
gift	<i>n.</i>	[ɡɪft]	dar	Looking for a special gift?
guarantee	<i>v.</i>	[ˌgærən'ti:]	zaručit, ručit	We guarantee delivery within three days.
handbag	<i>n.</i>	['hændbæg]	kabelka	Shoulder bags, handbags, scarves and belts for all occasions.
large	<i>adj.</i>	[lɑ:dʒ]	velikost L	We offer medium and large size trousers.
leather	<i>n., adj.</i>	['leðə]	kůže, kožený	This bag is real leather.
lowest	<i>adj.</i>	['ləʊəst]	nejnižší	Buy shirts for the lowest prices around.
medium	<i>adj., n.</i>	['mi:diəm]	velikost M	We offer medium and large size trousers.
Net	<i>n.</i>	[net]	sít (internet)	Buy on the Net.
nowadays	<i>adv.</i>	['naʊədəɪz]	dnes, v současné době	Nowadays people know the price of everything and the value of nothing.
occasion	<i>n.</i>	[ə'keɪʒən]	příležitost	Shoulder bags, handbags, scarves and belts for all occasions.
offer	<i>n.</i>	['ɒfə]	nabídka	Check our offer at www.Jeans-R-Us.com .
online	<i>adv.</i>	[ɒn'laɪn]	online, přes internet	Buy tickets online.
order	<i>n.</i>	['ɔ:də]	objednávka	When visiting our shop refer to your order number.
refer to sth		[rɪ'fɜ: tə ˌsʌmθɪŋ]	odkázat na	When visiting our shop refer to your order number.
scarf	<i>n.</i>	[skɑ:f]	šátek na krk, šála	She took the scarf out of the box.
scarves	<i>n.</i>	[skɑ:vz]	šátky	We sell silky scarves at bargain prices..
service	<i>n.</i>	['sɜ:vɪs]	služba	We offer special services.
shorts	<i>n.</i>	[ʃɔ:ts]	kraťasy	See our stylish selection of swimsuits and shorts.
shoulder bag	<i>n.</i>	['ʃəʊldəbæg]	taška přes rameno	Shoulder bags, handbags, scarves and belts for all occasions.
size	<i>n.</i>	[saɪz]	velikost	All sizes are available.
special offer	<i>adj.</i>	['speʃəl]	zvláštní nabídka, akce	Don't miss this month's special offers.
sportswear	<i>n.</i>	['spɔ:tsweə]	sportovní oblečení	We also have a new selection of sportswear.
style	<i>n.</i>	[stɑɪl]	styl	A fantastic variety of different styles and colours.

stylish	<i>adj.</i>	['staiʃɪʃ]	módní, stylový	See our stylish selection of swimsuits.
swimsuit	<i>n.</i>	['swɪmsu:t, -sju:t]	plavky	See our stylish selection of swimsuits.
trousers	<i>n.</i>	['trauzəz]	kalhoty	We also have a new selection of trousers.
variety of		[və'raɪəti əv, əv]	druh, nejrůznější	A fantastic variety of different styles and colours.
watches	<i>n.</i>	['wɒtʃɪz]	hodinky (náramkové)	
website	<i>n.</i>	['websaɪt]	webové stránky	Visit our website at www.awl-elt.com/dictionaries .

42 COMMUNICATION WORKSHOPS

cost	<i>v.</i>	[kɒst]	stát, mít cenu	It costs only twenty-five pounds.
cost	<i>n.</i>	[kɒst]	cena	What is the cost of postage?
design	<i>n.</i>	[dɪ'zaɪn]	vzor, design	We offer different sizes, designs and materials.
length	<i>n.</i>	['lengθ]	délka	I don't like the knee-length.
manager of		['mænɪdʒər əv, əv]	vedoucí	Write a letter to the manager of the shop.
material	<i>n.</i>	[mə'tɪəriəl]	materiál, látka	We offer different sizes, designs and materials.
mention that		['menʃən ðæt]	zmínit se	The shop assistant mentioned that I should write to the manager of the shop.
name	<i>n.</i>	[neɪm]	název	What was the name of the shop?
postage	<i>n.</i>	['pəʊstɪdʒ]	poštovné	What is the cost of postage?
pound	<i>n.</i>	['paʊnd]	libra	It costs only nineteen pounds.
shop assistant	<i>n.</i>	['ʃɒp ə'sɪstənt]	prodavač, prodavačka	The shop assistant mentioned that I should talk to the manager.

CULTURE CORNER 4

blanket		['blæŋkɪt]	deka	There are no blankets on the train.
brochure	<i>n.</i>	['brɔʃə, -ʃʊə]	brožura	Use your list and prepare a short tourist brochure about shopping.
tourist	<i>n.</i>	['tʊərɪst]	turista	Use your list and prepare a short tourist brochure about shopping.

REVIEW 13 AND 14

education	<i>n.</i>	[edʒʊ'keɪʃən]	vzdělávání, výchova	
inform	<i>v.</i>	[ɪn'fɔ:m]	informovat	
newsagent's	<i>n.</i>	['nju:z,eɪdʒənts]	trafika, novinový stánek	
protect	<i>v.</i>	[prə'tekt]	chránit	
protection of	<i>n.</i>	[prə'tekʃən əv, əv]	ochrana čeho	

NEW OPPORTUNITIES – ELEMENTARY

ANGLICKO-ČESKÝ SLOVNÍČEK

| 111

MODULE 15 – COMPUTERS

LEAD ON

allow sb to	<i>v.</i>	[ə'laʊ ,sʌmbədi:tə]	dovolit, umožnit	Disk is a round, flat piece of plastic that allows you to store information from a computer.
arrow	<i>n.</i>	[ˈæərəʊ]	šipka	Cursor is the small arrow you move with the mouse on a computer screen.
bankrupt	<i>adj.</i>	[ˈbæŋkrʌpt]	zkrachovalý, v úpadku	Companies all over the world are prepared to become bankrupt.
beauty of sth		[ˈbju:ti əv ,sʌmθɪŋ]	krása	The beauty of this fringe technology is that there's practically nothing that you can do.
browse	<i>v.</i>	[braʊz]	prohlížet, „brouzdat“	Do you like browsing the internet?
complaint	<i>n.</i>	[kəm'pleɪnt]	stížnost	Can you write a letter of complaint?
connect... to...		[kənekt... tə...]	připojit se	Then connect to the Internet to find some information about...
cursor	<i>n.</i>	[ˈkɜ:sə]	kurzor	Cursor is the small arrow you move with the mouse on a computer screen.
desktop	<i>n.</i>	[ˈdesktp]	stolní počítač	I've got a desktop computer at school.
disk	<i>n.</i>	[dɪsk]	disk, CD	Disk is a round, flat piece of plastic that allows you to store information from a computer.
equipment for (-ing)		[ɪ'kwɪpmənt fə, fɔ:]	vybavení, zařízení	You need equipment for sending information from one computer to another.
explanation	<i>n.</i>	[ˌeksplə'neɪʃən]	vysvětlení	Can you give me an explanation?
extra cost	<i>adj.</i>	[ˌekstrə kɒst]	další náklady	There are no extra costs for sending or receiving.
floppy disk	<i>n.</i>	[ˌflɒpi 'dɪsk]	disketa	Floppy disks will disappear soon.
fringe	<i>adj.</i>	[frɪndʒ]	okrajový	The beauty of this fringe technology is that there's practically nothing that you can do.
health	<i>n.</i>	[helθ]	zdraví	Exercising is good for your health.
high-speed	<i>adj.</i>	[haɪ 'spi:d]	vysokorychlostní	I think people will use high-speed connection more and more.
icon	<i>n.</i>	[ˈaɪkɒn]	ikona	Click an icon.
instruction	<i>n.</i>	[ɪn'strʌkʃən]	příkaz, instrukce	Follow the instructions on the screen.
keyboard	<i>n.</i>	[ˈki:bɔ:d]	klávesnice	Keyboard with letters, numbers and signs you use to work with a computer.
laptop	<i>n.</i>	[ˈlæptɒp]	laptop, notebook	I use a laptop when travelling by train.

MODULE

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

menu	<i>n.</i>	['menju:]	menu, nabídka	Menu is the row at the top of a computer screen saying what you can do.
modem	<i>n.</i>	['mɔdəm, -dem]	modem	Modem is the equipment for sending information from one computer to another.
mouse	<i>n.</i>	[maʊs]	myš	Cursor is the small arrow you move with the mouse on a computer screen.
option	<i>n.</i>	['ɒpʃən]	možnost (volby)	We only have two options to use or not to use computers.
PC	<i>n.</i>	[pi: 'si:]	(osobní stolní) počítač	I've got my own PC.
personal computer	<i>n.</i>	[pɜ:sənəl kəm'pjʊ:tə]	(osobní stolní) počítač	I've got my own personal computer.
phone line	<i>n.</i>	['fəʊn laɪn]	telefonní linka	Get on Broadband and use your phone line and email at the same time.
plug sth in		[ˌplʌg ˌsʌmθɪŋ ɪn]	zapojit, zastrčit do zásuvky	First, plug the computer in.
powerful	<i>adj.</i>	['paʊəfəl]	výkonný	Is your computer more powerful than the one at school?
practically	<i>adv.</i>	['præktɪkli]	prakticky	There's practically nothing that you can do.
printer	<i>n.</i>	['prɪntə]	tiskárna	Printer puts words and pictures from your computer on paper.
provide	<i>v.</i>	[prə'vaɪd]	poskytovat	The Internet provides you with a lot of information.
reason why		[ri:zən 'wai]	důvod proč	Can you tell me the reason why to use computers?
revolutionise	<i>v.</i>	[revə'lu:ʃənəɪz]	způsobit převrat	G3 revolutionised our way of communicating.
screen	<i>n.</i>	[skri:n]	monitor, obrazovka	Cursor is the small arrow you move with the mouse on a computer screen.
send	<i>v.</i>	[send]	poslat	As you read and send your emails, get on the Internet and download music.
sign up for		[saɪn 'ʌp fə, fɔ:]	zapsat se (smluvně)	Sign up for our free trial of the best ever email server.
spend money on		[spend 'mʌni ɒn]	utratit peníze za	I spend all my money on computer games.
store	<i>v.</i>	[stɔ:]	uložit	Disk is a round, flat piece of plastic that allows you to store information from a computer.
surf	<i>v.</i>	[sɜ:f]	prohlížet, surfovat	I surf the Internet every day.
technology	<i>n.</i>	[tek'nɒlədʒi]	technologie	The beauty of this fringe technology is that there's practically nothing that you can do.

ANGLICKO-ČESKÝ SLOVNÍČEK

telephone line	<i>n.</i>	['teləfəʊn laɪn]	telefonní linka	Before Broadband, we used ordinary telephone lines.
text message	<i>n.</i>	['tekst ,mesɪdʒ]	textová zpráva, SMS	It can send you text messages.
transport	<i>n.</i>	['træns'pɔ:t]	doprava	The computers can control the city transport.
use sth for	<i>v.</i>	['ju:z ,sʌmθɪŋ fə]	používat na, pro	Disk is a round, flat piece of plastic you use for storing information from a computer.

43 ROBOTICS

appear	<i>v.</i>	[ə'piə]	objevit se	It will appear next year.
bit	<i>n.</i>	[bɪt]	trochu	It cleans floors well but it is a bit slow.
climb	<i>v.</i>	[klaɪm]	vylézt na	Jack has never climbed Mount Everest.
colony	<i>n.</i>	['kɒləni]	kolonie	People will probably start a colony in space in the next millennium.
construct	<i>v.</i>	[kən'strʌkt]	konstruovat	Has she constructed several robots?
cost	<i>n.</i>	[kɒst]	cena	But the cost of robot will be 16,400 dollars.
create	<i>v.</i>	[kri:'eɪt]	tvořit, vytvořit	They have created robots that interact with people.
domestic	<i>adj.</i>	[də'mestɪk]	domácí	Have you ever used one of these domestic robots?
exploration	<i>n.</i>	[,eksplə'reɪʃən]	výzkum, bádání	
field	<i>n.</i>	[fi:ld]	obor	Which scientists have worked in this field?
guard	<i>adj., v.</i>	[gɑ:d]	hlídací, hlídat	Sanyo has developed a guard robot. It can guard your house.
intelligent	<i>adj.</i>	[ɪn'telɪdʒənt]	inteligentní, mít rozum	Robots are not intelligent yet.
interact with people		[,ɪntər'ækt wɪð ,pi:pəl]	komunikovat, vzájemně reagovat	They have created robots that interact with people.
Mars	<i>n.</i>	[mɑ:z]	Mars	We haven't landed on Mars yet.
prepare	<i>v.</i>	[prɪ'peə]	připravovat	She prepares to climb Mount Everest.
produce	<i>v.</i>	[prə'dju:sd]	vyrobiť	She has produced an interactive robot.
program	<i>v.</i>	['prəʊgræm]	programovat	They have programmed the robots to watch people and to react to them.
publish	<i>v.</i>	['pʌblɪʃ]	publikovat, vydat	He has published many books about robotics.
react (to people)	<i>v.</i>	['ri:ækt]	působit, reagovat	They have programmed the robots to watch people.

robot	<i>n.</i>	['rəʊbɒt]	robot	Have we invented intelligent robots?
robotics	<i>n.</i>	['rəʊ'bɒtɪks]	robotika	He is answering some of our reader's questions about robotics.
send messages to		['send mesɪdʒɪz tə]	posílat zprávy	It can send text messages to you.
several	<i>quantifier</i>	['sevrəl]	několik	She has worked on several robots.
space	<i>n.</i>	[speɪs]	vesmír	
vacuum	<i>v.</i>	['vækjuəm, -kjəm]	luxovat	It can vacuum floors for you.
watch	<i>v.</i>	[wɒtʃ]	sledovat	They have programmed the robots to watch people.
word	<i>n.</i>	[wɜːd]	slovo	The only word it can say is "yes".
work on sth		['wɜːk ɒn ,sɪmθɪŋ]	pracovat na čem	No, we haven't but scientists are working on it.
44 COMPUTER MAGIC				
after that		['ɑːftə ðæt]	potom, pak	
brain	<i>n.</i>	[breɪn]	mozek	Mindmouse can identify brain activity.
cassette player	<i>n.</i>	[kə'set ,pleɪə]	kazetový magnetofon	Could you turn down the cassette player?
CD player	<i>n.</i>	[siː 'diː ,pleɪə]	CD přehrávač	Have you got a CD player?
click on		['klɪk ɒn]	kliknout	Click on this program.
communicate	<i>v.</i>	[kə'mjuːnɪkeɪt]	dorozumívat se, navazovat kontakty	Computers can help them to communicate.
compact disk	<i>n.</i>	[kɒmpækt 'dɪsk]	CD	What is a compact disk good for?
concentrate on	<i>v.</i>	['kɒnsəntreɪt ɒn]	soustředit se	When you listen in English, concentrate on the stressed words.
conference on	<i>n.</i>	['kɒnfərəns ɒn]	konference o	The 14th international conference on computers...
disabled	<i>adj.</i>	['dɪs'ɛɪbəld]	postižený	Computers can change the lives of some disabled people.
ear	<i>n.</i>	[ɪə]	ucho	Blind people can listen to the sounds and "see" them by using their ears.
emotion	<i>n.</i>	['ɪ'məʊʃən]	emoce	It's a computer system that can identify people's emotions.
every day		[ˌevri 'deɪ]	každý den	I listen to music every day.
feel	<i>v.</i>	[fiːl]	cítit (hmat)	Can you feel the vibrations?
finally	<i>adv.</i>	['faɪnəli]	nakonec	
find sth out	<i>v.</i>	[ˌfaɪnd sɪmθɪŋ 'aʊt]	zjistit, přijít na něco	Dan Jelinek found out that you can do all these things.
finger	<i>n.</i>	['fɪŋgə]	prst	Press the button with your finger.

ANGLICKO-ČESKÝ SLOVNÍČEK

first	<i>adv., adj., deter- miner</i>	[fɜːst]	nejdřív	Well, first you switch it on here.
get on sth	<i>v.</i>	[get 'ɒn ,sʌmθɪŋ]	zde: připojit se k	
hand	<i>n.</i>	[hænd]	ruka	You can operate a computer with your hand.
hear	<i>v.</i>	[hɪə]	slyšet	Can you hear or feel pictures?
identify	<i>v.</i>	[aɪ'dentɪfaɪ]	identifikovat, určit	Mindmouse can identify brain activity.
independently	<i>adv.</i>	[ˌɪndɪ'pendəntli]	nezávisle	They can help them to live more independently.
key	<i>n.</i>	[ki:]	klávesa	A key is a part of a keyboard with letter, number or sign on it.
machine	<i>n.</i>	[mə'ʃi:n]	automat, přístroj	First, to get a drink from the machine,
mind	<i>n.</i>	[maɪnd]	mysl	How can you use a computer with your mind?
mouth	<i>n.</i>	[maʊð]	ústa	She opened her mouth.
move	<i>v.</i>	[mu:v]	posunout, přemístit	Can you move something without touching it?
movement	<i>n.</i>	['mu:vmənt]	pohyb	Handy is a robot arm with five different kinds of movement.
operate	<i>v.</i>	['ɒpəreɪt]	obsluhovat, působit na	You put it around your head and operate the computer by thinking.
pay	<i>v.</i>	[peɪ]	platit	How much do you pay for the high-speed connection?
print	<i>v.</i>	[prɪnt]	tisknout	How can you print something?
put sth down	<i>v.</i>	[pʊt sʌmθɪŋ 'daʊn]	položít, zapsat	I'd like to put the papers down.
put sth in	<i>v.</i>	[pʊt sʌmθɪŋ 'ɪn]	vložit	What do you do after you've put the disc in the computer?
ready	<i>adj.</i>	['redi]	připravený	When it is ready you can start.
receive	<i>v.</i>	[rɪ'si:v]	obdržet, dostat	When you receive email open it by clicking on it.
say	<i>v.</i>	[seɪ]	říkat	They write words and the computer says them.
see	<i>v.</i>	[si:]	vidět	Blind people can listen to the sounds and "see" them by using their ears.
shape	<i>n.</i>	[ʃeɪp]	tvar	Different colours and shapes have different sounds.
stressed	<i>adj.</i>	[strest]	s přízvukem, přízvučný	When you listen in English, concentrate on the stressed words.
suffer	<i>v.</i>	['sʌfə]	trpět	It helps to get support from other children who suffer the same problems.
switch sth off		[swɪtʃ sʌmθɪŋ 'ɒf]	vypnout	
switch sth on		[swɪtʃ sʌmθɪŋ 'ɒn]	zapnout	Well, first you switch it on here.

take sth out		[ˈteɪk sʌmθɪŋ 'aʊt]	vyjmout	Then take the disk out of the CD player.
task	<i>n.</i>	[tɑːsk]	úkol	You have to think of new tasks you can do later.
touch	<i>v.</i>	[tʌtʃ]	dotknout	Can you move something without touching it?
turn sth down		[tɜːn sʌmθɪŋ 'daʊn]	zeslabit	Can you turn the loud music down?
turn sth up		[tɜːn sʌmθɪŋ 'ʌp]	zesílit	Can you turn the radio up?
unstressed	<i>adj.</i>	[ʌn'strest]	bez přízvuku, nepřízvučná	Some unstressed words are difficult to learn.
useful	<i>adj.</i>	['juːsfəl]	užitečný, potřebný	Computers are very useful.
useless	<i>adj.</i>	['juːslɪs]	zbytečný, k ničemu	Computers are useless.
vibration	<i>n.</i>	[vaɪˈbreɪʃən]	vibrace, chvění	Can you feel the vibrations?
why	<i>adv., linking word</i>	[waɪ]	proč	Why are the computers so expensive?

45 COMMUNICATION WORKSHOPS

advertisement	<i>n.</i>	[əd'vɜːtɪsmənt]	inzerát	There are a lot of advertisements offering broadband.
clear	<i>adj.</i>	[klɪə]	zde: ostrý, zřetelný	Photos are dark and not clear enough.
climb stairs		[klaɪm 'steəz]	stoupat po schodech	The robot can move around the house and climb stairs.
computerised	<i>adj.</i>	[kəm'pjʊ:təraɪzd]	automatizovaný, počítačem vybavený	We've bought a computerised car.
convenient	<i>adj.</i>	[kən'viːniənt]	pohodlný	Advantage of the computerised car is it is more convenient.
dark	<i>adj.</i>	[dɑːk]	tmavý	Photos are dark and not clear enough.
digital camera	<i>n.</i>	[dɪdʒɪtl 'kæməərə]	digitální fotoaparát	I bought a Conex digital camera.
disadvantage	<i>n.</i>	[dɪsəd vɑːntɪdʒ]	nevýhoda	What are the advantages and disadvantages of the robot?
download	<i>v.</i>	[daʊn'ləʊd]	stahovat	It is difficult to download pictures to my computer.
enclose	<i>v.</i>	[ɪn'kleʊz]	přiložit	I enclose the camera with the letter.
enough	<i>adj., adv.</i>	[ɪ'nʌf]	dostatečně	
firstly	<i>adv.</i>	['fɜːstli]	zprvé (takto pouze ve výčtu)	
flash	<i>n.</i>	[flæʃ]	blesk	
guarantee	<i>n.</i>	[gə'ren'tiː]	záruka	It cost £400 and has a six-month guarantee.
imaginative	<i>adj.</i>	[ɪ'mædʒənətɪv]	nápaditý	Which invention is the most imaginative ever?

ANGLICKO-ČESKÝ SLOVNÍČEK

impress	<i>v.</i>	[ɪm'pres]	zapůsobit, zaujmout	It doesn't impress me much.
promise	<i>n.</i>	['prɒmɪs]	slíbit	She promised to answer my letter of complaint.
refund	<i>v.</i>	[rɪ'fʌnd]	vrátit peníze	Could you please refund my money?
secondly	<i>adv.</i>	['sekəndli]	zadruhé	Secondly, the quality of the pictures is not good enough.
yours faithfully		[jɔ:z 'feɪθfəli]	S úctou váš/vaše (formální)	Yours faithfully

MODULE 16 – LEAD ON

LEAD ON

alien (- life)	<i>adj.</i>	['eɪliən]	mimozemský	The story is about the discovery of alien life on other planets.
atmosphere	<i>n.</i>	['ætməsfɪə]	atmosféra	You can sleep as our spacecraft passes through the atmosphere.
beyond	<i>prep.</i>	[bɪ'jɒnd]	za	Scientists think a very large object is circling around the Sun many millions of light years beyond Pluto.
billion	<i>n.</i>	['bɪljən]	miliarda, bilion	Our universe is fifteen billion years old.
captain	<i>n.</i>	['kæptən]	kapitán, kapitánka	I'm your captain for this flight to the Moon.
choice	<i>n.</i>	[tʃɔɪs]	výběr	There is a wide choice of films.
circle	<i>v.</i>	['sɜ:kəl]	kroužit	Scientists think a very large object is circling around the Sun many millions of light years beyond Pluto.
control	<i>n.</i>	[kən'trəʊl]	kontrolní věž, kontrola	Control has just given us permission to go.
cope with sth		['kəʊp wɪð ,sʌmθɪŋ]	poradit si, zvládnout	Passengers have to cope with weightlessness, space sickness and strange vacuum toilets.
correct	<i>adj.</i>	[kə'rekt]	opravit	Correct your mistakes.
countdown	<i>n.</i>	['kaʊntdaʊn]	odpočítávání	Countdown begins in ten minutes.
develop	<i>v.</i>	[dɪ'veləp]	rozvinout, vyvinout	The race to operate the first space trip for passengers has developed very quickly.
different from		['dɪfərənt frəm, frɒm]	jiný, odlišný	Travelling to space is quite different from travelling on Earth.
disagree	<i>v.</i>	[dɪsə'grɪ:]	nesouhlasit	I have to disagree with you.
Earth	<i>n.</i>	[ɜ:θ]	Země	The first company to build and launch a spacecraft carrying passengers 100 kilometres above the Earth.
empty	<i>v.</i>	['empti]	vyprázdnit	Personal stewards will empty your vacuum toilets.

NEW OPPORTUNITIES – ELEMENTARY

ANGLICKO-ČESKÝ SLOVNÍČEK

fasten	<i>v.</i>	['fɑ:sən]	zapnout	Fasten your seatbelts, for take-off.
flight	<i>n.</i>	[flaɪt]	let	I'm your captain for this flight to the Moon.
galaxy	<i>n.</i>	['gæləksi]	galaxie	How big is our galaxy – the Milky Way?
gravity	<i>n.</i>	['grævɪtɪ]	gravitace, přitažlivost	...because there is low gravity.
how old...?		[haʊ 'əʊld]	Jak starý..?	How old is the universe?
impolite	<i>adj.</i>	[ɪmpə'leɪt]	nezdvořilý	I don't like impolite shop assistants.
impossible	<i>adj.</i>	[ɪm'pɒsəbəl]	nemožný	Why do scientists think it is impossible?
in ten minutes		[ɪn 'ten 'mɪnɪts]	během 10 minut	Countdown begins in ten minutes.
incomplete	<i>adj.</i>	[ɪnkəm'pli:t]	neúplný	The text is incomplete, please fill in the gaps.
incorrect	<i>adj.</i>	[ɪnkə'rekt]	nesprávný	Your answer is incorrect.
Jupiter	<i>n.</i>	['dʒu:pɪtə]	Jupiter	three times the size of Jupiter
launch	<i>v.</i>	[lɔ:ntʃ]	vypustit	The first company to build and launch a spacecraft carrying passengers 100 kilometres above the Earth.
light year	<i>n.</i>	['laɪt jɪə]	světelný rok	Scientists think a very large object is circling around the Sun many millions of light years beyond Pluto.
Mars	<i>n.</i>	[mɑ:z]	Mars	Do you believe in alien life on Mars?
Mercury	<i>n.</i>	['mɜ:kjəri]	Merkur	Find some information about Mercury, Venus, Mars and Uranus.
metal	<i>n.</i>	['metl]	kov	He found some pieces of metal.
Milky Way	<i>n.</i>	[ˌmɪlki 'weɪ]	mléčná dráha	How big is our galaxy – the Milky Way?
Neptune	<i>n.</i>	['neptju:n]	Neptun	Neptune is a planet in our solar system.
old	<i>adj.</i>	[əʊld]	starý	How old is the universe?
orbit	<i>n.</i>	['ɔ:bɪt]	oběžná dráha, orbit	It is not possible to change your clothes, until we are in a stable orbit.
pass through		[ˌpɑ:s 'θru:]	projít skrz	You can sleep as our spacecraft passes through the atmosphere.
permission to		[pə'mɪʃən tə, tu]	povolení	Control has just given us permission to go.
planet	<i>n.</i>	['plænət]	planeta	What is the biggest planet?
Pluto	<i>n.</i>	['plu:təʊ]	Pluto	Pluto, the planet that is the farthest from the Sun
probably	<i>adj.</i>	['prɒbəbli]	zřejmě	UFOs probably don't exist.

NEW OPPORTUNITIES – ELEMENTARY

ANGLICKO-ČESKÝ SLOVNÍČEK

119

remember	<i>v.</i>	[rɪ'membə]	pamatovat si	I remember watching an interesting documentary about Roswell on TV.
repeat	<i>v.</i>	[rɪ'pi:t]	opakovat	It has to return them safely and then repeat the trip two weeks later.
Saturn	<i>n.</i>	['sætən]	Saturn	There is probably no life on Saturn.
sickness	<i>n.</i>	['sɪknəs]	nevolnost	You have to cope with space sickness.
similar to		['sɪmələ tə, tʊ]	podobný čemu	Alien spaceships are similar to plates.
solar system	<i>n.</i>	['səʊlə ,sɪstəm]	sluneční soustava	How many planets are there in our solar system?
space sickness	<i>n.</i>	['speɪs ,sɪknəs]	nevolnost	Passengers have to cope with weightlessness, space sickness and strange vacuum toilets.
spacecraft	<i>n.</i>	['speɪskrɑ:ft]	raketoplán	The first company to build and launch a spacecraft carrying passengers 100 kilometres above the Earth.
stable	<i>adj.</i>	['steɪbəl]	ustálený, rovnovážný	It is not possible to change your clothes, until we are in a stable orbit.
star	<i>n.</i>	[stɑ:]	hvězda	There are millions of stars in our galaxy.
steward	<i>n.</i>	['stju:əd]	stevard	Your steward is coming round to give you a pill.
suggest that		[sə'dʒest ðæt]	navrhnout	Do you suggest that we stay at home?
sun	<i>n.</i>	[sʌn]	Slunce	The Sun is in the centre of our solar system.
take off	<i>v.</i>	[,teɪk 'ɒf]	startovat (o letadle)	We are going to take off in fifteen minutes.
take-off	<i>n.</i>	[,teɪk 'ɒf]	start	Fasten your seatbelts, for take-off.
toilet	<i>n.</i>	['tɔɪlət]	toaleta	Passengers have to cope with weightlessness, space sickness and strange vacuum toilets.
UFO	<i>n.</i>	[ju: ef 'əʊ]	UFO	Many people reported seeing UFOs.
unattractive	<i>adj.</i>	[ʌnə'træktɪv]	nepřitažlivý	Which of the topics were unattractive for you?
uncommon	<i>adj.</i>	[ʌn'kɒmən]	neobvyklý	It is not uncommon to read reports about UFOs.
uncover	<i>v.</i>	[ʌn'kʌvə]	odhalit	The military has never uncovered what happened in Roswell.
unfasten	<i>v.</i>	[ʌn'fɑ:sən]	odepnout, uvolnit	Unfasten your seat belt after the spacecraft stops.
unfit	<i>adj.</i>	[ʌn'fɪt]	nezdravý	If you don't eat properly and exercise every day you get unfit.

MODULE

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

unidentified flying object	<i>n.</i>	[ʌnaɪˈdentɪfaɪd flɑɪɪŋ ˈɒbdʒɪkt]	neidentifikovatelný létající předmět	Thousands of people have “seen” unidentified flying objects (UFOs) in the sky.
universe	<i>n.</i>	[ˈjuːnɪvɜːs]	vesmír	How old is the universe?
unpleasant	<i>adj.</i>	[ʌnˈplezənt]	nepříjemný	Space sickness is very unpleasant.
untrue	<i>adj.</i>	[ʌnˈtruː]	nepravdivý	
Uranus	<i>n.</i>	[ˈjʊərənəs, jʊˈreɪnəs]	Uran	Find some information about Mercury, Venus, Mars and Uranus.
vacuum	<i>n.</i>	[ˈvækjuəm, -kjəm]	vzduchoprázdno, vakuum	Passengers have to cope with weightlessness, space sickness and strange vacuum toilets.
Venus	<i>n.</i>	[ˈviːnəs]	Venuše	Find some information about Mercury, Venus, Mars and Uranus.
warn that	<i>v.</i>	[ˈwɔːn ðæt]	varovat, že	Andrew Nahum warned that space travel can be uncomfortable.
weightlessness	<i>n.</i>	[ˈweɪtləsənəs]	stav beztlíže	Passengers have to cope with weightlessness, space sickness and strange vacuum toilets.
wide	<i>adj.</i>	[waɪd]	široký	There is a wide choice of films.
46 ALIEN LIFE				
astronomy	<i>n.</i>	[əˈstrɒnəmi]	astronomie	
chance	<i>n.</i>	[tʃɑːns]	naděje, šance	They think there is a chance that life could exist.
condition	<i>n.</i>	[kənˈdɪʃən]	podmínka	We know that organisms can live in extreme conditions.
crater	<i>n.</i>	[ˈkreɪtə]	kráter	The Mars rover, Opportunity, has just done a survey at Eagle Crater.
definitely	<i>adv.</i>	[ˈdefɪnətli]	rozhodně, určitě	It has shown that there was definitely water on Mars in the past.
discover	<i>v.</i>	[dɪsˈkʌvə]	objevit	So far, scientists have discovered about 100 planets outside our solar system.
do a survey		[ˌduː ə ˈsɜːveɪ]	provést průzkum	The Mars rover, Opportunity, has just done a survey at Eagle Crater.
exist	<i>v.</i>	[ɪɡzɪst]	existovat	UFOs probably don't exist.
extreme	<i>adj.</i>	[ɪkˈstriːm]	extrémní	We know organisms can survive extreme conditions.
have you ever...?		[hæv ju ˈevə]	Už jste někdy...?	Have you ever received messages from aliens?
journey	<i>n.</i>	[ˈdʒɜːni]	cesta, putování	
land	<i>v.</i>	[lænd]	přistát	

NEW OPPORTUNITIES – ELEMENTARY

ANGLICKO-ČESKÝ SLOVNÍČEK

| 121

NASA	<i>n.</i>	['næsə]	Národní úřad pro letectví a kosmonautiku	
opportunity	<i>n.</i>	['ɒpə'tju:nəti]	příležitost, možnost	The Mars rover, Opportunity, has just done a survey at Eagle Crater.
organism	<i>n.</i>	['ɔ:gənɪzəm]	organismus	We have learnt a lot and we know that organisms can live in extreme conditions.
outside sw		[aʊt'saɪd ,sʌmweə]	mimo	So far, scientists have discovered about 100 planets outside our solar system.
pole	<i>n.</i>	[pəʊl]	pól	
radio signal	<i>n.</i>	['reɪdɪəʊ ,sɪgnəl]	radiový signál	There is a programme to look for radio signals from space.
receive sth from		[rɪsɪ:v ,sʌmθɪŋ frəm]	dostat od, obdržet	But scientists have never received a message from aliens.
reply	<i>n.</i>	[rɪ'plɑɪ]	odpověď	But they haven't had a reply!
report of sth		[rɪ'pɔ:t əv ,sʌmθɪŋ]	zpráva o	People have made a lot of reports of UFOs.
rover	<i>n.</i>	['rəʊvə]	terénní vozítko	The Mars rover, Opportunity, has just done a survey at Eagle Crater.
scientist	<i>n.</i>	['saɪəntɪst]	vědec	So far, scientists have discovered about 100 planets outside our solar system.
send back sth		[.send 'bæk ,sʌmθɪŋ]	vyslat zpět	
send sth to sw		[.send ,sʌmθɪŋ tə ,sʌmweə]	poslat něčco někam	They have sent a lot of messages into space.
signal	<i>n.</i>	['sɪgnəl]	signál	
solar eclipse	<i>n.</i>	[.səʊləɪr ɪ'klɪps]	zatmění slunce	
spaceship	<i>n.</i>	['speɪsʃɪp]	kosmická loď	
survey	<i>n.</i>	['sɜ:veɪ]	průzkum	The Mars rover, Opportunity, has just done a survey.
sushi	<i>n.</i>	['su:ʃɪ]	sushi	I've never tried sushi before.
true	<i>adj.</i>	[tru:]	pravda	Scientists have never found any of the reports to be true.
47 TRUE STORIES				
advanced	<i>adj.</i>	[əd'vɑ:nst]	pokročilý	Intelligent aliens probably have advanced technology.
agree	<i>v.</i>	[ə'grɪ:]	souhlasit	I don't agree.
air force	<i>n.</i>	['eə fɔ:s]	armádní letectvo	A US air force pilot saw several objects in the sky near Roswell.
against	<i>prep.</i>	[ə'genst, ə'geɪnst]	proti	What are arguments for and against UFOs?

MODULE

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

balloon	<i>n.</i>	[bə'lu:n]	balon	The human explanation for UFOs are: aeroplanes, parachutes, weather balloons and secret military operations.
believe	<i>v.</i>	[br'i:ɪv]	věřit	A lot of people believe that UFOs are alien spaceships.
circular	<i>adj.</i>	['sɜ:kjələ]	kruhovitý, jako kruh	They describe circular grey spaceships.
comet	<i>n.</i>	['kɒmət]	kometa	The natural explanations for UFOs include: stars, meteors and comets, clouds, insects.
common	<i>adj.</i>	['kɒmən]	běžný, obvyklý	Stories from pilots are common.
comprehensible	<i>adj.</i>	[kɒmprɪ'hensəbəl]	pochopitelný	The most incomprehensible thing about the world is that it is comprehensible.
difficult	<i>adj.</i>	['dɪfɪkəlt]	obtížný	Space travel between different solar systems is very difficult.
fly	<i>v.</i>	[flaɪ]	létat	They can fly at near the speed of light.
follow	<i>v.</i>	['fɒləʊ]	sledovat, následovat	Two aeroplanes followed the UFO for seventy-five minutes.
grey	<i>adj., n.</i>	[greɪ]	šedý	They describe circular grey spaceships.
image	<i>n.</i>	['ɪmɪdʒ]	obraz, znázornění	There are radar images, too.
incomprehensible	<i>adj.</i>	[ɪn,kɒmprɪ'hensəbəl]	nepochopitelný	The most incomprehensible thing about the world is that it is comprehensible.
insect	<i>n.</i>	['ɪnsekt]	hmyz	The natural explanations for UFOs include: stars, meteors and comets, clouds, insects.
intelligent	<i>adj.</i>	[ɪn,telɪdʒənt]	inteligentní	Intelligent aliens probably have advanced technology.
investigate	<i>v.</i>	[ɪn'vestɪgeɪt]	prozkoumat, vypátrat	Two aeroplanes went to investigate and followed the UFO for seventy-five minutes.
mad	<i>adj.</i>	[mæd]	šílený, duševně nemocný	
medical test	<i>n.</i>	['medɪkəl test]	lékařské testy	A common story is that aliens take people into their spaceships and do medical tests.
meteor	<i>n.</i>	['mi:tɪə]	meteor	The natural explanations for UFOs include: stars, meteors and comets, clouds, insects.
natural	<i>adj.</i>	['nætʃərəl]	přírodní	The natural explanations for UFOs include: stars, meteors and comets, clouds, insects.
personally	<i>adv.</i>	['pɜ:sənəlɪ]	osobně	
pilot	<i>n.</i>	['paɪlət]	pilot	Stories from pilots are common.
police officer	<i>n.</i>	[pə'li:s ,ɒfɪsə]	policista	

ANGLICKO-ČESKÝ SLOVNÍČEK

proof	<i>n.</i>	[pru:f]	důkaz	There is no scientific proof of alien spaceships.
radar	<i>n.</i>	['reɪdɑ:]	radar	In 1980, the Belgian air force saw an object on their radar near Brussels.
sample	<i>n.</i>	['sɑ:mpəl]	vzorek	People have seen aliens take samples of plants and trees.
sky	<i>n.</i>	[skai]	obloha	Thousands of people “seen” UFOs in the sky.
speed	<i>n.</i>	[spi:d]	rychlost	Their spaceships can travel long distances at near the speed of light.
technology	<i>n.</i>	[tek'nɒlədʒi]	technologie	Intelligent aliens probably have advanced technology.
travel	<i>v.</i>	['trævəl]	cestovat, cestování	Why is space travel between stars difficult?
vote	<i>n.</i>	[vɔʊt]	volby, hlasování	Have a class vote.

48 COMMUNICATION WORKSHOPS

also	<i>adv., prep.</i>	['ɔ:lsəʊ]	také	There are also volcanoes and moons.
attack	<i>v.</i>	[ə'tæk]	útok	Do you believe in an alien attack on Earth?
background	<i>n.</i>	['bækgraʊnd]	pozadí	In the background, there are three volcanoes and two moons.
colony	<i>n.</i>	['kɒləni]	kolonie	Do you think there will be human colonies in space?
giant	<i>adj.</i>	['dʒaɪənt]	obří	You can see giant trees and strange flowers.
happen	<i>v.</i>	['hæpən]	dít se	What is happening? What has just happened?
lifetime	<i>n.</i>	['laɪftaɪm]	celý život	Which of these things do you think will happen in your lifetime?
volcano	<i>n.</i>	['vɒl'keɪnəʊ]	sopka	In the background, there are three volcanoes and two moons.

LANGUAGE PROBLEM SOLVING 4

diplomat	<i>n.</i>	['dɪpləmət]	diplomat	He worked as a diplomat so he speaks six languages.
fit	<i>adj.</i>	[fɪt]	fit, v kondici	
go bad	<i>v.</i>	[gəʊ 'bæd]	kazit se	
ill	<i>adj.</i>	[ɪl]	nemocný	
properly	<i>adv.</i>	['prɒpəli]	správně, pořádně	
seaside	<i>n.</i>	['si:saɪd]	mořské pobřeží	
sick	<i>adj.</i>	[sɪk]	špatný	
thin	<i>adj.</i>	[θɪn]	štíhlý, tenký	
work as a		['wɜ:k əz ə]	pracovat jako	He worked as a diplomat so he speaks six languages.

NEW OPPORTUNITIES – ELEMENTARY

ANGLICKO-ČESKÝ SLOVNÍČEK

REVIEW 15 AND 16

astronomer	<i>n.</i>	[ə'strɒnəmə]	hvězdář, astronom
------------	-----------	--------------	-------------------

cassette player	<i>n.</i>	[kə'set ,pleɪə]	kazetový přehrávač
-----------------	-----------	-----------------	--------------------

cure	<i>n.</i>	[kjʊə]	lék
------	-----------	--------	-----

discovery about	<i>n.</i>	[dɪs'kʌvəri ə,baut]	objev
-----------------	-----------	---------------------	-------

disease	<i>n.</i>	[dɪ'zi:z]	nemoc, choroba
---------	-----------	-----------	----------------

genetics	<i>n.</i>	[dʒə'netɪks]	genetika
----------	-----------	--------------	----------

locate	<i>v.</i>	[ləʊ'keɪt]	umístit, najít polohu
--------	-----------	------------	-----------------------

recently	<i>adv.</i>	['ri:səntli]	nedávno
----------	-------------	--------------	---------

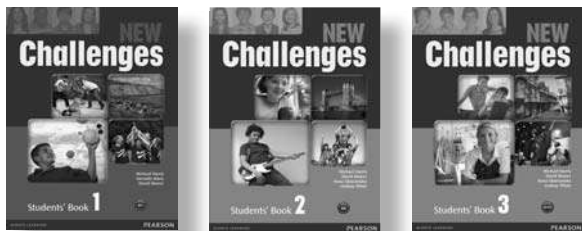
shooting star	<i>n.</i>	[ʃu:tɪŋ 'sta:]	létavice
---------------	-----------	----------------	----------

telescope	<i>n.</i>	['teləskəʊp]	hvězdářský dalekohled
-----------	-----------	--------------	-----------------------

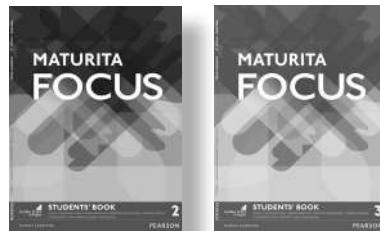


NÁVAZNOST UČEBNIC NAKLADATELSTVÍ PEARSON

New Challenges / Učebnice pro nižší ročníky víceletých gymnázií a základní školy se zaměřením na výuku jazyků



Maturita Focus / Kurz pro střední školy a gymnázia, vhodný pro třídy se studenty s různou úrovní znalostí



Longman – Maturita Activator, Exam Accelerator / Roční intenzivní kurz přípravy na Maturitu



My Grammar Lab / Unikátní materiál pro výuku gramatiky – spojení knihy, on-line cvičení a mobilní aplikace



V našem portfoliu naleznete kompletní nabídku materiálů pro výuku angličtiny nejen z vydavatelství Pearson, ale i od ostatních velkých světových ELT vydavatelství, a to současně se zjednodušenou četbou Pearson English Readers.

www.venturesbooks.cz
www.bookmall.cz

Kontakty:
e-mail: objednavky@venturesbooks.com
tel.: 266 712 414, fax: 220 801 498



PEARSON
Partners in Learning